

this is proformance

FLEX



Range of Products 2024

Electric power tools for professionals

	Angle grinders / Straight grinders	4
	Accessories for angle grinders / Straight grinders	10
	Metal surface finishing	15
	Accessories for metal surface finishing	19
	Saws	29
	Accessories for saws	31
	Cordless tools / Battery powered heating jackets	33
	Drills, screwdrivers	33
	Saws, milling cutters	52
	Sanders	60
	Metal surface finishing	63
	Lamps	67
	Other cordless tools	69
	Battery powered heating jackets	73
	Garden tools	76
	Accessories for cordless tools	77
	Wall and ceiling sanders	89
	Accessories for wall and ceiling finishing	96
	Surface finishing sanding	104
	Accessories for surface finishing sanding	108
	Renovation machines	118
	Accessories for renovation grinder, scouring	125
	Special tools	133
	Accessories for special tools	134
	Rotary hammer drills	135
	Accessories for rotary hammer drills	137
	Safety vacuum cleaner	141
	Accessories for industrial/safety vacuum cleaners	146
	Building site air purifier	155
	Accessories for building site air purifier	156
	Mixers	158
	Accessories for mixers	160
	Measuring technology / laser	162
	Accessories for laser measuring technology	166
	Polishers	167
	Accessories for polishers	175
	Stone working	182
	Accessories for stone working	185
	Carrying case system	189
	STACK PACK, L-BOXX®	

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Angle grinders/Straight grinders

L 9-11 125

Order no. **492531** GTIN 4030293222892 Product key 101

900 watt angle grinder, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	900 W
Power output	600 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	11500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	300 x 75 x 105 mm
Weight	2.0 kg

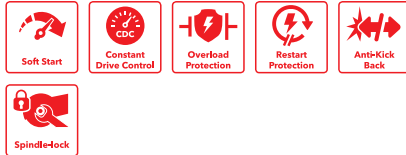
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Handle (450774)

LE 9-11 125

Order no. **436291** GTIN 4030293189133 Product key 101

Universal 900 watt angle grinder, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	900 W
Power output	600 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	6000 - 11500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	300 x 75 x 105 mm
Weight	2.0 kg

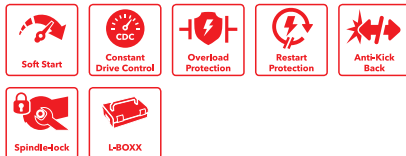
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Handle (450774)

LE 9-11 125 L-BOXX

Order no. **436739** GTIN 4030293189508 Product key 101

Universal 900 watt angle grinder, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	900 W
Power output	600 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	6000 - 11500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	300 x 75 x 105 mm
Weight	2.0 kg

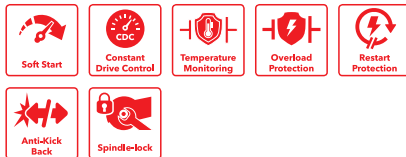
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (414204) · 1 Handle (450774)

L 12-11 125

Order no. **447676** GTIN 4030293197275 Product key 101

Universal 1200 watt angle grinder, 125 mm



Technical data

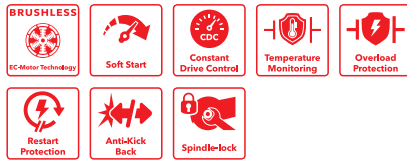
Power consumption	1200 W
Power output	700 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	11500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	300 x 75 x 105 mm
Weight	2.0 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Handle (450774)

L 13-10 125-EC	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	495255	4030293224391	101

1300 watt angle grinder with brushless motor, 125 mm



Technical data

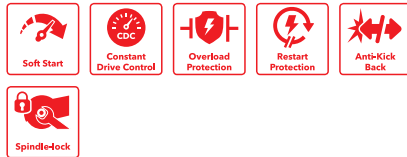
Power consumption	1300 W
Power output	910 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	10000 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	295 x 75 x 110 mm
Weight	2.0 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Handle (450774)

L 1506 VR	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	437972	4030293190399	101

1200 watt angle grinder, 125 mm



Technical data

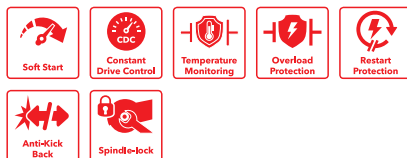
Power consumption	1200 W
Power output	700 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	2200 - 6800 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	305 x 73 x 120 mm
Weight	1.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (394394) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Clamping flange, SW 14 (191612) · 1 Hook-and-loop backing M 14 (208817) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Handle (450774)

LE 14-7 125 INOX	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	406546	4030293172616	101

1400 watt INOXFLEX, specialist for stainless steels and steel alloys, 125 mm



Technical data

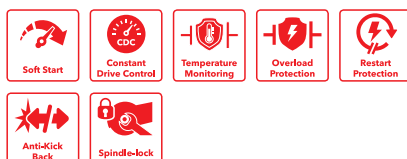
Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	2100 - 7500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	300 x 70 x 110 mm
Weight	2.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (394394) · 1 SoftVib side handle (530903) · 1 Clamping flange, SW 14 (191612) · 1 FixTec quick clamp nut M 14 (313459) · 1 Dust cap (520527)

L 15-11 125	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	447692	4030293197312	101

1500 watt angle grinder with superior torque, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1500 W
Power output	960 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	11500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	310 x 75 x 105 mm
Weight	2.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 SoftVib side handle (530903) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080)

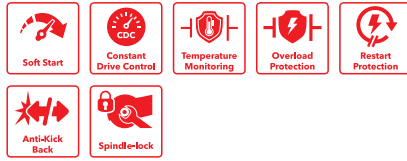
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

LE 15-11 125

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447722	4030293197329	101

Variable-speed 1500 watt angle grinder, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1500 W
Power output	960 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	2800 - 11500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	310 x 75 x 105 mm
Weight	2.3 kg

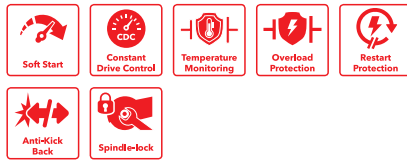
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 SoftVib side handle (530903) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080)

L 3406 VRG

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
406503	4030293172586	101

Variable-speed 1400 watt angle grinder, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	2100 - 7500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	325 x 74 x 112 mm
Weight	2.2 kg

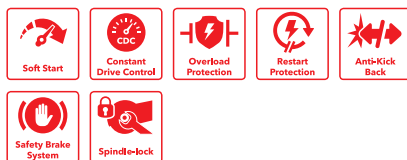
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (394394) · 1 SoftVib side handle (530903) · 1 Clamping flange, SW 14 (191612) · 1 FixTec quick clamp nut M 14 (313459)

LB 17-11 125

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447625	4030293197268	101

1700 watt angle grinder with brake, 125 mm



Technical data

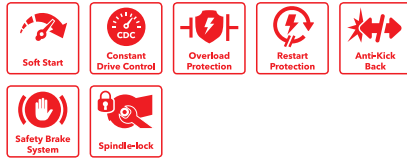
Power consumption	1700 W
Power output	1050 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	11500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	340 x 77 x 105 mm
Weight	2.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 SoftVib side handle (530903) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080)

LBE 17-11 125	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	447668	4030293197282	101

Variable-speed 1700 watt angle grinder with brake, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1700 W
Power output	1050 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	2800 - 11500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	340 x 77 x 105 mm
Weight	2.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 SoftVib side handle (530903) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080)

L 21-8 180	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	392782	4030293164314	102

2100 watt angle grinder, 180 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	2100 W
Power output	1250 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	180 mm
No-load speed	8300 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	495 x 101 x 135 mm
Weight	5.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (416517) · 1 SoftVib side handle (325384) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Clamping flange (335282)

L 21-6 230	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	391514	4030293164307	102

2100 watt angle grinder, 230 mm



Technical data

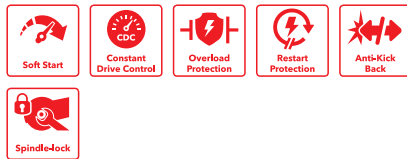
Power consumption	2100 W
Power output	1250 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No-load speed	6500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	490 x 104 x 90 mm
Weight	5.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (338729) · 1 SoftVib side handle (325384) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Clamping flange (335282)

L 26-6 230	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	436704	4030293189478	102

2600 watt angle grinder, Ø 230 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	2600 W
Power output	1800 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No-load speed	6500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	500 x 106 x 145 mm
Weight	6.35 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (442828) · 1 SoftVib side handle (325384) · 1 SDS-Clic quick-clamp nut (253049) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104167) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Clamping flange (335282)

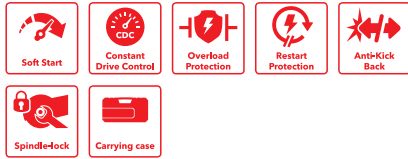
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

DCG L 26-6 230 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
494631	4030293224148	102

Diamond cutting system, 230 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	2600 W
Power output	1800 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No-load speed	6500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	610 x 195 x 290 mm
Weight	9.18 kg
Cutting depth	60 mm

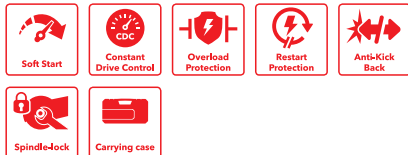
Standard equipment:

1 Extraction hood cutting for large angle grinder, 230 mm (471895) · 1 Diamantjet - diamond cutting disc, universal (500720) · 3 Rubber strip (494593) · 1 Distance ring (494615) · 1 SoftVib side handle (325384) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104167) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Carrying case (499579) · 1 Clamping flange (335282)

DCG L 26-6 230 G-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
494674	4030293224155	102

Diamond cutting system, 230 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	2600 W
Power output	1800 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No-load speed	6500 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	610 x 195 x 290 mm
Weight	9.18 kg
Cutting depth	60 mm

Standard equipment:

1 Extraction hood cutting for large angle grinder, 230 mm (471895) · 1 Diamantjet - diamond cutting disc, universal (500720) · 1 Guide rail GRS (353280) · 3 Rubber strip (494593) · 1 Distance ring (494615) · 1 SoftVib side handle (325384) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104167) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Carrying case (499579) · 1 Clamping flange (335282)

H 1105 VE

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
269956	4030293077287	104

710 watt low-speed straight grinder



Technical data

Power consumption	710 W
Power output	420 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	2500 - 6500 rpm
Max. sanding wheel diameter	50 mm
Tool holder, straight grinder	Collet
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	340 x 76 x 84 mm
Weight	2.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Collet (228656) · 1 Stop claw, SW 14 (254917) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 19 (104914)

DGE 8-32

Order no.

GTIN

Product key

522279

4030293240377

104

800 watt variable high-speed straight grinder



Cordless tool, see page 62

Technical data

Power consumption	800 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	10600 - 32000 rpm
Max. sanding wheel diameter	50 mm
Tool holder, straight grinder	Collet
Clamping collar diameter	43 mm
Grip circumference	147 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	380 x 83 x 83 mm
Weight	1.8 kg

Standard equipment:





1 Collet (530014) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 17

Range of Products





Valid from 1. February 2024

Accessories for angle grinders

Guards

	Cutting guard					Product key 229
	Cutting guard with new holder system, adjustable. Not compatible with previous versions. Suitable for all new devices with FLEX order no. 406.XXX.					
	Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	GU-C D125 48/C	125 mm	409774	4030293174610	1	
	Cutting guard					Product key 229
	Cutting guard, suitable for L 21-6/L 24-6/L 26-6 230.					
	Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	GU-C D230 64/C L21-6/L24-6	230 mm	389625	4030293163034	1	
	Dust cap					Product key 229
	Perfect dust protection with clip-on dust caps for angle grinders. This greatly reduces the amount of grinding chips inside the machine. Ideal for grinding work using ceramic flap discs or fibre discs. Suitable for: L 1400 125, L 12-11 125, L 15-11 125, LE 15-11 125, LB 17-11 125, LBE 17-11 125.					
	Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	ST-K SAG		520543	4030293239517	1	
	Dust cap					Product key 229
	Perfect dust protection with clip-on dust caps for grinders. This greatly reduces the amount of grinding chips inside the machine. Ideal for grinding work using ceramic flap discs or fibre discs. Suitable for: L 14-7 125 INOX, BSE/BRE/BBE 14-3, SE 14-2 125.					
	Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	ST-K INOX		520527	4030293239494	1	

Extraction hoods

	Extraction hood					Product key 229
	Extraction hood kit for working with cutting discs for 125 mm angle grinders. Consisting of extractor and aluminium cover. Can be fitted to the existing guard without using any tools.					
	Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	DE AG D125 Set	125 mm	530589	4030293244290	1	
	Extraction hood					Product key 229
	Extraction hood kit for working with cutting discs for 230 mm angle grinders. Consisting of extractor with guide wheel and aluminium cover. Can be fitted to the existing guard without using any tools.					
	Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	DE AG D230 Set	230 mm	530590	4030293244306		
	Extraction hood cutting for large angle grinder, 230 mm					Product key 229
	Detachable extraction hood with efficient dust extraction for precise cuts when working with diamond cutting wheels in conjunction with 230 mm angle grinders. Extremely stable, the stabiliser element prevents distortion caused by the side weight of the angle grinder. Base plate with rollers for easy feed, the side handle can be fitted on either the left or right. Incl. suction connection for FLEX clip system and adapter for guide rail. Depth stop with scale for presetting the cutting depth for use with or without a guide rail. Maximum cutting depth 60 mm.					
	Designation	Diameter	Can be used with guide rail	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	DCG AG 230	230 mm	Yes	471895	4030293211025	1
	Extraction hood with removable edge segment					Product key 229
	Enables the operator to work very close to edges at maximum extraction power. Hexagonal recess bolt for height adjustment allows quick adjustment of extraction hood to tool height. Please note: for working with the extraction hood and a diamond grinding disc we recommend an angle grinder with at least 1500 watt. Only for angle grinder with a guard with latching mechanism.					
	Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	SG-R D125	125 mm	452572	4030293200722	1	



Brush ring

Brush ring for dust extraction hood - contains two segment parts.

Product key 300

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BK-H SG-R D125	454656	4030293201897	1



Disc guard cover cutting, universal

For tool-free conversion of the existing guard for cutting work.

Product key 229

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GU-AD D125	125 mm	446041	4030293196230	1
GU-AD D180	180 mm	446718	4030293196797	1
GU-AD D230	230 mm	446068	4030293196247	1

Cutting discs



Thin cutting disc (1 mm) for stainless steel/steel

Straight, for fast low-force cutting of thin-walled pipes, profiles and plates. Reduced cutting pressure and extremely low chipping for cool cutting. Ensures burr-free edges and prevents blue discoloration and reduces flying sparks. 30% longer service life by packaging in stay-fresh can.

Product key 220

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Disc shape	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TSC Inox 125x1x22,2 VE10	125 mm	22.2	straight	349836	4030293136199	10



Diamantjet - diamond cutting disc, universal

Universal cutting wheel for the most common construction site materials such as concrete B45 (hard concrete), soft granite, clinker and brick.

Product key 221

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D-TCS U 230x22,2	230 mm	22.2	500720	4030293227699	1



Diamantjet - diamond cutting disc, standard, concrete

Fast, long-life universal cutting disc, suitable for concrete and stone

Product key 221

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D-TCS S 125x22,2	125 mm	22.2	349046	4030293135437	1
D-TCS S 230x22,2	230 mm	22.2	349054	4030293135444	1



Diamantjet - diamond cutting disc, premium, tile

Fast, long-life tile cutting disc with closed diamond segment. Suitable for cutting all tiles, marble, slate, granite and natural stone. Precision cutting and low-noise

Product key 221

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D-TCS P 115x22,2	115 mm	22.2	349011	4030293135413	1
D-TCS P 125x22,2	125 mm	22.2	349038	4030293135420	1

Flap discs



SC-VL polishing flap wheel for metal and stainless steel, cambered

Polishing flap wheel for sanding, cleaning and finishing on stainless steel, steel, titanium alloys, light metals, non-ferrous metals and plastics. Remove any tarnish, flash rust, scale and scratches. Preparing, grinding and polishing welds.

Product key 222

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VFSC SC-M 125x22,2 VE5	125 mm	22.2	medium	358606	4030293142312	5



Flap disc for metal and stainless steel, cambered

Ideal for flap-grinding metals, stainless steel, alloyed and non-alloyed steel, light metals, non ferrous metals, construction steel, to smooth welds and cast iron. Removing welding spots and beads, processing welding seams, breaking and rounding edges. High material removal rate, guarantees effortless working without filling pores.

Product key 222

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FSC K60 125x22,2 VE10	125 mm	22.2	P 60	349925	4030293136281	10
FSC K80 125x22,2 VE10	125 mm	22.2	P 80	349933	4030293136298	10

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

For angle grinders Ø 180 / Ø 230 mm

Elastic support plate with clamping nut M 14						Product key	205
Backing pads for 180 mm fiber grinding discs.							
Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.			
	180 mm	124079	4030293006096	1			

Hook-and-Loop system for LE 15-11 125, LBE 17-11 125, L 3406 VRG, LE 14-7 125 INOX, L 1506 VR, LBE 125 18.0EC

Hook-and-loop backing M 14						Product key	205
Elastic backing pad with hook-and-loop cover up to 12.000 rpm.							
Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.			
BP-H D115 M14	115 mm	208817	4030293016125	1			
BP-H D125 M14	125 mm	231983	4030293021181	1			

Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14						Product key	205
12 mm cell rubber for even pressure distribution for grinding, polishing or sealing cover up to 12.000 rpm (115) / 7.500 rpm (125). Not for LE 15-11 125/LBE 17-11 125.							
Designation	Diameter	Holder, standard	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
BP-M D115 M14	115 mm	M14	240311	4030293023239	1		
BP-M D125 M14	125 mm	M14	350737	4030293137028	1		

Hook-and-loop sanding paper ZIRCOFLEX						Product key	200
Ideally suited for high removal rates and high load on wood and metal substrates. The support fabric is extremely tear-resistant and is characterised by high cost-effectiveness. Can be used with hook-and-loop pad max. Ø 125 mm.							
Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
D125-8 ZI-A40 VE25	125 mm	A 40	393185	4030293165144	25		
D125-8 ZI-A60 VE25	125 mm	A 60	393193	4030293165137	25		
D125-8 ZI-A80 VE25	125 mm	A 80	393207	4030293165120	25		


Natural fibre felt pad						Product key	210
Ideally suited for polishing stainless steel, non-ferrous metals, wood surfaces, mineral-based materials, paints, glass, acrylic glass (in conjunction with the correct polishes/agents and oils for sealing and care).							
Designation	Diameter	Fleece hardness	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
FP D125 S VE5	125 mm	soft	393355	4030293165212	5		
FP D125 H VE5	125 mm	hard	393347	4030293165205	5		


Brush for angle grinders

Brush, steel wire 0,3 mm						Product key	209
Corrugated, mount M 14							
Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.			
BO-ST D60 0,3/W M14	60 mm	124516	4030293006195	1			


Brush, steel wire 0,5 mm						Product key	209
Knot-type, mount M 14							
Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.			
BO-ST D65 0,5/Z M14	65 mm	124524	4030293006201	1			


Quick-clamp nut


	FixTec quick clamp nut M 14				Product key	299
	For tool-less disc change, suitable for discs from Ø 115-150 mm.					
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.			
FIXTEC-M14	313459	4030293114043	1			

	Quick-clamp nut M 14				Product key	299
	For tool-less disc change suitable for discs from Ø 150-230 mm.					
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.			
SSM-HD M14	530726	4030293245662	1			

Side handles

	SoftVib side handle				Product key	299
	SoftVib handle with vibration cushioning, significantly reducing the vibration transmitted to hands and arms and moderating the risk of vibration-related injury to the operator.					
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.			
GS-SPV M8	530903	4030293247437	1			


	SoftVib side handle				Product key	299
	SoftVib handle with vibration cushioning, significantly reducing the vibration transmitted to hands and arms and moderating the risk of vibration-related injury to the operator.					
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.			
GS-M M8 SV	325376	4030293124028	1			

	SoftVib side handle				Product key	299
	SoftVib handle with vibration cushioning, significantly reducing the vibration transmitted to hands and arms and moderating the risk of vibration-related injury to the operator.					
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.			
GS-M M14 SV	325384	4030293127081	1			

	Side handgrip				Product key	300
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
GS-HP M8	462985	4030293206700	1			

	Side handgrip				Product key	300
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
GS-HP M10	514454	4030293235786	1			

Carrying case

	Carrying case L-BOXX®				Product key	299
	The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert, with additional front handle.					
Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 136	378 x 311 x 107 mm	442 x 357 x 151 mm	2.2 kg	414085	4030293177437	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Case insert

Product key 299

Suitable insert for carrying case L-BOXX® 136. For all angle grinder in the actual range from 800 up to 1700 watt (except L 3406 VRG).

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE 1 HD	136	414204	4030293177543	1

Carrying case

Product key 299

Impact-resistant plastic box with insert for large angle grinders (up to Ø 230), and renovation grinders LD 18-7 125 R / 150 R, LD 24-6 180. Includes holder for handle, disk up to Ø 230 mm and transparent lidded compartment DIN A5.



Designation	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-S L230/LD180/LD150	4.0 kg	444391	4030293195165	1

Carrying case

Product key 299

Impact-resistant plastic case for the diamond cutting system DCG L 26-6 230 set. Including insert for suction hood, 230 mm angle grinder, compartment for 800 mm guide rail and small parts.



Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-S DCG L26-6 230 Set	850 x 215 x 450 mm	499579	4030293227118	1

Accessories for straight grinders

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for the DGE 25 18.0-EC + CA 10.8/18.0 + 2 AP 18.0/5.0 Ah to the carrying case L-BOXX® 136.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE DGE 25 18.0-EC	136	530352	4030293242739	1

Collets for H 1105 and H 1127 VE

Collet

with clamping nut

Product key 299



Designation	Collet diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SPZ-H D3	3mm	229741	4030293020184	1
SPZ-H D1/4	1/4"	229776	4030293020207	1
SPZ-H D6	6mm	228656	4030293019850	1
SPZ-H D8	8mm	229768	4030293020191	1

Collets for DGE

Collet

With clamping nut Suitable for straight sander DGE 8-32 and DGE 25 18.0-EC.

Product key 299



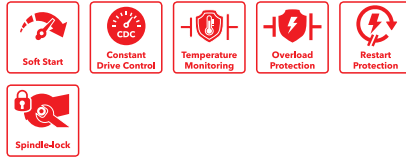
Designation	Collet diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SPZ-DGE 06	6mm	530014	4030293241008	1
SPZ-DGE 08	8mm	530015	4030293241015	1
SPZ-DGE 1/4	1/4"	530016	4030293241022	1

Metal surface finishing

BSE 8-4 50

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
453404	4030293201026	104

Burnishing machine TRINOXFLEX



Technical data

Power consumption	800 W
Power output	425 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Brush diameter	125 mm
Brush width	50 mm
No-load speed	1400 - 4000 rpm
Tool fixture, brush sander	19mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2.3 kg

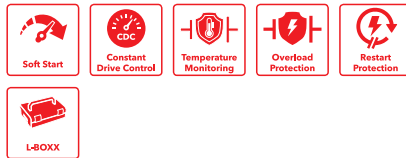
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, burnishing (459577) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229)

BRE 8-4 9

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
453420	4030293201040	104

Pipe belt sander TRINOXFLEX Set



Technical data

Power consumption	800 W
Power output	425 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Belt speed	3 - 8 m/sec
No-load speed	1400 - 4000 rpm
Belt length	533 mm
Belt width	4/9/30 mm
Suitable for max. pipe diameter	50 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2.7 kg

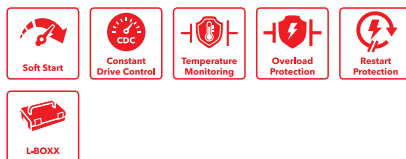
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, pipe belt (459585) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (257105) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (257102) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104167) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (457337)

BRE 8-4 INOX Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
453463	4030293201088	104

Pipe belt sander and belt file TRINOXFLEX Set



Technical data

Power consumption	800 W
Power output	425 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Belt speed	3 - 8 m/sec
No-load speed	1400 - 4000 rpm
Belt length	533 mm
Belt width	4/9/30 mm
Suitable for max. pipe diameter	50 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, pipe belt (459585) · 1 Sanding attachment, belt file (459593) · 1 Interchangeable roller set (459607) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (303615) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (303623) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (257105) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (257102) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (255328) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (255329) · 1 Sanding belt MESHFLEX (318663) · 1 Sanding belt MESHFLEX (318647) · 1 Side handle, red (194034) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (115460) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104167) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (457337)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

FBE 8-4 140

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
453455	4030293201071	104

Belt file TRINOXFLEX



Technical data

Power consumption	800 W
Power output	425 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	1400 - 4000 rpm
Belt speed	3 - 8 m/sec
Belt length	533 mm
Belt width	4-30 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2.6 kg

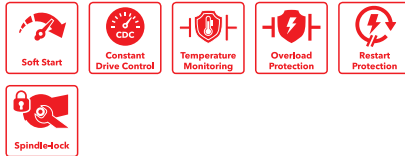
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, belt file (459593) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (303615) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (303623) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (257105) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (257102) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (255328) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (255329) · 1 Sanding belt MESHFLEX (318663) · 1 Sanding belt MESHFLEX (318647) · 1 Side handle, red (194034) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (115460) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (457337)

BME 14-3 L

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
433403	4030293187160	104

TRINOXFLEX basic motor



Cordless tool, see Page IL

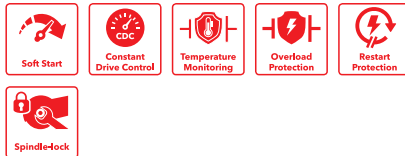
Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	1000 - 3500 rpm
Max. tool diameter	125 mm
Max. tool width	100 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	Red plug
Weight	2.1 kg

BSE 14-3 100

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
433411	4030293187177	104

Burnishing machine TRINOXFLEX



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Brush diameter	125 mm
Brush width	100 mm
No-load speed	1000 - 3500 rpm
Tool fixture, brush sander	19mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2.9 kg

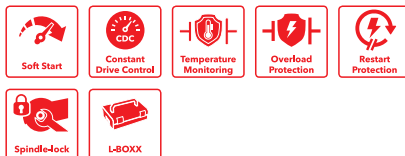
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, burnishing (433462)

BSE 14-3 100 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
433438	4030293187184	104

Burnishing machine TRINOXFLEX Set



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Brush diameter	125 mm
Brush width	100 mm
No-load speed	1000 - 3500 rpm
Tool fixture, brush sander	19mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2.9 kg

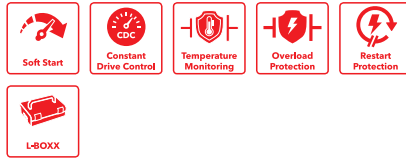
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, burnishing (433462) · 1 Rubber air roller (433896) · 1 Air pump (256284) · 1 Sanding fleece (256975) · 1 Sanding-polishing sleeve (436429) · 1 Sanding-polishing sleeve (436437) · 1 Sanding sleeve MESHFLEX (434612) · 3 Sanding sleeve ZIRCOFLEX (434515) · 3 Sanding sleeve ZIRCOFLEX (434523) · 3 Sanding sleeve CERAFLEX (434566) · 3 Sanding sleeve CORUFLEX (434574) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (433918)

BRE 14-3 125 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
433446	4030293187191	104

Pipe belt sander TRINOXFLEX Set



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Belt speed	3.5 - 10 m/sec
No-load speed	1000 - 3500 rpm
Belt length	760 mm
Belt width	40 mm
Suitable for max. pipe diameter	125 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	520 x 160 x 220 mm
Weight	3.6 kg

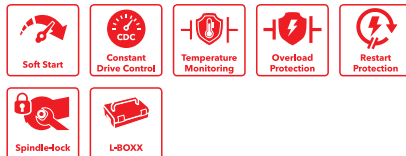
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, pipe belt (433470) · 1 Superfinishing band (326917) · 1 Superfinishing band (326933) · 1 Sanding belt MESHFLEX (326879) · 1 Sanding belt MESHFLEX (326852) · 5 Sanding belt CORUFLEX (326739) · 5 Sanding belt CORUFLEX (326755) · 5 Sanding belt CORUFLEX (434914) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (433918)

BSE 14-3 INOX Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
433454	4030293187207	104

Burnishing machine and pipe belt sander TRINOXFLEX Set



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Brush diameter	125 mm
Brush width	100 mm
No-load speed	1000 - 3500 rpm
Tool fixture, brush sander	19mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	3.6 kg

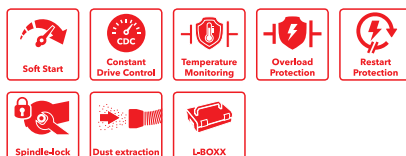
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, pipe belt (433470) · 1 Sanding attachment, burnishing (433462) · 1 Rubber air roller (433896) · 1 Air pump (256284) · 1 Superfinishing band (326917) · 1 Superfinishing band (326933) · 1 Sanding belt MESHFLEX (326879) · 1 Sanding belt MESHFLEX (326852) · 5 Sanding belt CORUFLEX (326739) · 5 Sanding belt CORUFLEX (326755) · 5 Sanding belt CORUFLEX (434914) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (433918)

BBE 14-3 110

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
471097	4030293210516	104

Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	1000 - 3500 rpm
Brush diameter	120 mm
Brush width	100 mm
Tool fixture, brush sander	19mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	335 x 190 x 210 mm
Weight	2.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, brushing (461555) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (451991)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

BBE 14-3 110 Set

Order no.

GTIN

Product key

461504

4030293205628

105

Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	1000 - 3500 rpm
Brush diameter	120 mm
Brush width	100 mm
Tool fixture, brush sander	19mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	335 x 190 x 210 mm
Weight	2.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, brushing (461555) · 1 Nylon brushes (465135) · 1 Steel stranded wire brush (465178) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (451991)

Accessories for metal surface finishing

Accessories INOXFLEX LE 14-7 125



Thin cutting disc (1 mm) for stainless steel/steel

Product key 220

Straight, for fast low-force cutting of thin-walled pipes, profiles and plates. Reduced cutting pressure and extremely low chipping for cool cutting. Ensures burr-free edges and prevents blue discoloration and reduces flying sparks. 30% longer service life by packaging in stay-fresh can.

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Disc shape	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TSC Inox 125x1x22,2 VE10	125 mm	22.2	straight	349836	4030293136199	10

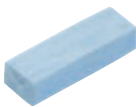


Polishing paste Poli white

Pre-polishing paste, white, 700 g.

Product key 212

Designation	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PW Inox VS/W	0.7 kg	255004	4030293046276	1



Polishing paste Poli blue

High gloss paste blue, 700 g.

Product key 212

Designation	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PW Inox NS/B	0.7 kg	255005	4030293046283	1



Polishing cream Poli creme

Finishing cream, box 1 kg.

Product key 212

Designation	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PC Inox ES	1 kg	255006	4030293046290	1



Poli set mini white/blue/creme

Polishing set, consisting of: polishing paste white, polishing paste blue, 100 g each and polishing cream, 100 g.

Product key 212

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Poli-Set mini white/blue/creme	365041	4030293143364	1



Hook-and-loop backing pad

With 8-hole system for optimum dust extraction for all FLEX hook-and-loop sanding tools Ø 125 mm. The 3 mm cellular rubber damping reduces the shearing forces between support pad and sanding tool. Thanks to long hooks, there is greater temperature resistance at a high load.

Product key 205

Designation	Diameter	Qty.	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP D125-8 H/F M14	125 mm	1 Cont.	391727	4030293165199	1



FixTec quick clamp nut M 14

For tool-less disc change, suitable for discs from Ø 115-150 mm.

Product key 299

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FIXTEC-M14	313459	4030293114043	1



SC-VL polishing flap wheel for metal and stainless steel, cambered

Product key 222

Polishing flap wheel for sanding, cleaning and finishing on stainless steel, steel, titanium alloys, light metals, non-ferrous metals and plastics. Remove any tarnish, flash rust, scale and scratches. Remove any tarnish, flash rust, scale and scratches. Preparing, grinding and polishing welds.

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VFSC SC-M 125x22,2 VE5	125 mm	22.2	medium	358606	4030293142312	5



Flap disc for metal and stainless steel, cambered

Product key 222

Ideal for flap-grinding metals, stainless steel, alloyed and non-alloyed steel, light metals, non ferrous metals, construction steel, to smooth welds and cast iron. Removing welding spots and beads, processing welding seams, breaking and rounding edges. High material removal rate, guarantees effortless working without filling pores.

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FSC K60 125x22,2 VE10	125 mm	22.2	P 60	349925	4030293136281	10
FSC K80 125x22,2 VE10	125 mm	22.2	P 80	349933	4030293136298	10

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

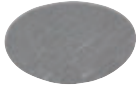


Fillet disc

Product key 225

For grinding welds and removing tarnish. High-quality surfaces at welded joints in a single work step. The perfect disc for quick and high-quality fillet weld processing. Ideal for alloyed and high-alloyed steels, chromed and nickel steels, titanium, light metals, non-ferrous metals and steels. Pre-grind weld under 6A medium, 3S fine for finishing.

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Fillet disc version	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
KSC 6A-M 125x6x22,2 VE10	125 mm	22.2	Medium-hard	358711	4030293142411	10
KSC 3S-F 125x6x22,2 VE10	125 mm	22.2	Soft	358703	4030293142404	10



Grinding disc PYRAFLEX

Product key 200

To prepare for polishing and thanks to the structure, work steps can be leapt over and this reduces the working time. Improves the surface quality, lengthens the service life. For all steels, particularly suitable for stainless steels, titanium, nickel, cobalt and chrome alloys. For removing scratches and mill scale from stainless steel, creation of a grinding pattern according to defined quality criteria (looks, surface finish).

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D125 PY-A30 VE10	125 mm	A 30 (K 600)	358819	4030293142503	10
D125 PY-A45 VE10	125 mm	A 45 (K 400)	358800	4030293142497	10
D125 PY-A65 VE10	125 mm	A 65 (K 280)	358797	4030293142480	10
D125 PY-A160 VE10	125 mm	A 160 (K 120)	364592	4030293143234	10

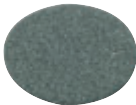


SC-Fleece hook-and-loop backed disc

Product key 201

For removing minor damage, scratches, tarnish, flash rust, scale and dirt. Removing tarnish at welds without heat distortion at thin plates. For grinding, cleaning and finishing stainless steel, steel, titanium alloys, light metals, non-ferrous metals and plastics.

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D125 SC-C VE10	125 mm	coarse	358614	4030293142329	10
D125 SC-M VE10	125 mm	medium	358622	4030293142336	10
D125 SC-VF VE10	125 mm	very fine	358630	4030293142343	10



Superfinishing pad

Product key 211

High-performance polishing pad for high-gloss polishing of stainless steel and metals, no polishing mediums.

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D125 SU-S600	125 mm	S 600	318191	4030293117945	1
D125 SU-S1500	125 mm	S 1500	318205	4030293117952	1
D125 SU-S2500	125 mm	S 2500	320234	4030293118997	1



Natural fibre felt pad

Product key 210

Ideally suited for polishing stainless steel, non-ferrous metals, wood surfaces, mineral-based materials, paints, glass, acrylic glass (in conjunction with the correct polishes/agents and oils for sealing and care).

Designation	Diameter	Fleece hardness	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FP D125 H VE5	125 mm	hard	393347	4030293165205	5
FP D125 S VE5	125 mm	soft	393355	4030293165212	5

Accessories TRINOXFLEX/BSE/BRE/BBE 14-3



Sanding attachment, burnishing

Product key 299

Sanding attachment with integrated handle for burnishing. For the TRINOXFLEX. Tool-free fitting via the quick-change system.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BS 100	433462	4030293187214	1



Sanding attachment, pipe belt

Product key 299

Sanding attachment for pipe belt sanding. For the TRINOXFLEX. Tool-free fitting via the quick-change system. Variably adjustable attachment.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BR 125	433470	4030293187221	1



Sanding attachment, brushing










Product key 299

Grinding & brushing attachment for the TRINOXFLEX. With removable protective hood and suction connection Ø 32 mm for low-dust work. Including guide stop and vibration-damped ergonomic handle. Tool-free change of grinding tool via a patented quick-change system


Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BB 110	461555	4030293205666	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

	Extraction hood					Product key	299
	Extraction hood for the BSE 14-3 100 with extraction connection (D32 clip) for rollers and brushes with max. Ø 110 mm.						
	Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
BG D 110	110 mm	461547	4030293205659	1			
	Brush strip					Product key	300
	Brush strip for extraction hood 461547.						
	Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
BL-S BG		461563	4030293205673	1			
	Rubber air roller					Product key	209
	For sensitive contour sanding.						
	Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
AS 100x100		433896	4030293187337	1			
	Rubber air roller					Product key	209
	For sensitive contour sanding. For LP 1503 VR.						
	Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
AS 90x100		256415	4030293052369	1			
	Air pump					Product key	209
	For pumping up rubber air rollers.						
	Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
LUP 225-260 BS		256284	4030293051935	1			
	Expansion roller					Product key	209
	For using sanding/polishing sleeves. These are simply pushed over the rubber holder and held securely in place by centrifugal force.						
	Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
ES 100x100		433926	4030293187351	1			
	Drive roller					Product key	209
	With stainless steel guide discs. Needed is the distance ring set (Order no. 250.522).						
	Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
RA 62x70 INOX		303054	4030293106598	1			
	Distance ring set					Product key	209
	Required for nylon brushes, stainless steel wire brushes, stranded wire brushes, cotton buffing wheels. Also necessary for sanding flaps, sanding fleeces, sanding fleece flaps, fine sanding rollers and sanding wheels less than 100 mm wide if only one sanding wheel is to be mounted.						
	Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
DRS-BS		250522	4030293027626	6			
	Poli-clean					Product key	203
	Hard-structured fleece wheel. For cleaning welds and intensive, pore-deep removal of rust and oxidation layers.						
	Designation	Diameter	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
SW-PC EC 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	257375	4030293057234	1		

Accessories TRINOXFLEX/BSE/BRE 14-3, 8-4, BME 18.0-EC

	Sanding attachment, burnishing					Product key	299
	Sanding attachment with integrated grip hood for burnishing. For the TRINOXFLEX. Tool-free fitting via the quick-change system.						
	Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
BS 50		459577	4030293204546	1			

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Sanding attachment, pipe belt

Product key 299

Sanding attachment for pipe belt sanding. For the TRINOXFLEX. Tool-free fitting via the quick-change system. Variably adjustable attachment. With sanding belt set ZIRCOFLEX 9 mm.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BR 50	459585	4030293204553	1



Interchangeable roller set

Product key 299

Replacement roller set for BR 50 for 4-9 mm wide belts.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BR 9 Set	459615	4030293204584	1



Interchangeable roller set

Product key 299

Replacement roller set for BR 50 for belts 30 mm wide.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BR 30 Set	459607	4030293204577	1



Sanding attachment, belt file

Product key 299

Sanding attachment belt file for TRINOXFLEX. Tool-free fitting via quick-change system. Includes 9 and 30 mm sanding arms, side handle. With sanding belt set ZIRCOFLEX 9 mm.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BF 140	459593	4030293204560	1



Fillet weld grinding attachment

Product key 299

Fillet weld grinding attachment for the TRINOXFLEX. Tool-free fitting via quick-change system.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
LK 152	503762	4030293229778	1



FixTec quick clamp nut M 14

Product key 299

For tool-less disc change, suitable for discs from Ø 115-150 mm.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FIXTEC-M14	313459	4030293114043	1



Steel stranded wire brush

Product key 209

For processing, structuring of wooden surfaces and brushing of annual rings in softwoods. Removes paint residues on wood surfaces. With 4-groove roller core, suitable for all devices with 19 mm keyway spindle.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BW-S D100/85	100 mm	465178	4030293208070	1



Stainless steel stranded wire brush

Product key 209

For processing wood surfaces with tannins such as oakwood and for structuring, brushing annual rings in softwoods. Removes paint residues on wood surfaces. Ideal also for brushing metallic surfaces. With 4-groove roller core, suitable for all devices with 19 mm keyway spindle.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BW-INOX D100/85	100 mm	465151	4030293208063	1



Polishing felt

Product key 210

Soft, flexible felt polishing wheel. For high-gloss polishing when using polishing pastes and creams.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SW-PF 100x50	100 mm	257374	4030293057227	1



Cotton buffing wheel

Product key 210

Polishing ring made of impregnated cotton cloth. Achieves a high-gloss polished finish on aluminum, brass and stainless steel. Needed are 8 pieces plus distance ring set (order no. 250.522).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	317950	4030293117723	8



Adhesive tape for sanding belt

For sealing open sanding belts. The drive roller RA 62x70 INOX 303.054 is needed.

Product key 209

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	251838	4030293032163	1



Compact grinding disc

Professional sanding discs: hot-compressed compact fillet discs for stainless steel, metal, and other materials in 2 different thicknesses and hardnesses: the hard sanding disc is used for grinding, the soft one for polishing.

Product key 225

Designation	Disc diameter	Fillet disc version	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
KSC 3S-F 152x3x25	152 mm	Soft	313416	4030293114128	1
KSC-M 152x3x25	152 mm	Medium-hard	531640	4030293254800	1
KSC 6A-M 152x3x25	152 mm	Hard	313424	4030293114135	1
KSC 3S-F 152x6x25	152 mm	Soft	313432	4030293114142	1
KSC-M 152x6x25	152 mm	Medium-hard	531642	4030293254824	1
KSC 6A-M 152x6x25	152 mm	Hard	313440	4030293114159	1



Flap wheel sanding

Flexible sanding wheel with individual flexible flap-type sanding lamellae and keyway. For paint removal, sanding and strong graining applications. Removes scratches, rust, old paint, scale and burrs. The 40 grit employed enables the removal of even deep scratches on stainless steel.

Product key 203

Designation	Diameter	Width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SW-M P40 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	P 40	250496	4030293027398	1
SW-M P60 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	P 60	250498	4030293027411	1
SW-M P80 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	P 80	250499	4030293027428	1
SW-M P120 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	P 120	250501	4030293027442	1
SW-M P180 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	P 180	250504	4030293027466	1
SW-M P240 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	P 240	250505	4030293027473	1
SW-M P40 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	P 40	358827	4030293142510	1
SW-M P60 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	P 60	358835	4030293142527	1
SW-M P80 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	P 80	358843	4030293142534	1
SW-M P120 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	P 120	358851	4030293142541	1
SW-M P180 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	P 180	358878	4030293142558	1
SW-M P240 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	P 240	358886	4030293142565	1



Sanding fleece

Flexible fleece roller made of sanding grit-impregnated nylon web with a keyway. Achieves effective surface finishes on stainless steel, copper, aluminum, brass, etc. Also ideal for cleaning oxidized coatings and smoothing plastic and wood.

Product key 203

Designation	Diameter	Width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SW-VT A80 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	A 80	377910	4030293153714	1
SW-VT A180 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	A 180	377929	4030293153721	1
SW-VT A280 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	A 280	377937	4030293153738	1



Sanding fleece

Flexible fleece roller made of sanding grit-impregnated nylon web with a keyway. Achieves effective surface finishes on stainless steel, copper, aluminum, brass, etc. Also ideal for cleaning oxidized coatings and smoothing plastic and wood.

Product key 203

Designation	Diameter	Width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SW-V A80 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	A 80	250509	4030293027503	1
SW-V A160 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	A 160	250510	4030293027510	1
SW-V A280 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	A 280	250512	4030293027527	1
SW-V A400 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	A 400	250513	4030293027534	1
SW-V A80 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	A 80	256973	4030293054875	1
SW-V A180 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	A 180	256974	4030293054882	1
SW-V A280 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	A 280	256975	4030293054899	1
SW-V A400 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	A 400	256976	4030293054905	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Sanding fleece flap

Product key 203

Flexible combination of sanding flap and sanding fleece. Suitable for dulling and finishing. Removes small scratches on metal, hard plastics and wood.

Designation	Diameter	Width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SW-M/V P80/A160 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	P 80/A 160	250515	4030293027558	1
SW-M/V P150/A280 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	P 150/A 280	250516	4030293027565	1
SW-M/V P240/A280 100x50	100 mm	50 mm	P 240/A 280	358894	4030293142572	1
SW-M/V P80/A160 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	P 80/A 160	256977	4030293054912	1
SW-M/V P150/A280 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	P 150/A 280	256978	4030293054929	1
SW-M/V P240/A280 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	P 240/A 280	358908	4030293142589	1



Grinding fleece, folded

Product key 203

Flexible polishing wheel with multiple-folded grinding fleece for practically ridge-free grinding stainless steel, copper, aluminium, brass, etc.

Designation	Diameter	Width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SW-VG A100 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	A 100	347272	4030293133563	1
SW-VG A180 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	A 180	347280	4030293133655	1
SW-VG A280 100x100	100 mm	100 mm	A 280	347299	4030293133648	1



Nylon brushes

Product key 209

Abrasive grain-enforced plastic brush, thereby no loosening of the abrasive grain from the substrate. For brushing wooden surfaces, removing paint residues and brushing off annual rings in softwoods. With 4-groove roller core, suitable for all devices with 19 mm keyway spindle.

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BW-NY D110/85 P46	110 mm	P 46	465135	4030293208049	1
BW-NY D110/85 P120	110 mm	P 120	465143	4030293208056	1



Sanding-polishing sleeve

Product key 211

For high-gloss polishing without polishing agents in two steps.

Designation	Diameter	Width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
90x100 SU-S600	90 mm	100 mm	S 600	318175	4030293117921	1
90x100 SU-S1500	90 mm	100 mm	S 1500	318183	4030293117938	1
100x100 SU-S600	100 mm	100 mm	S 600	436429	4030293189232	1
100x100 SU-S1500	100 mm	100 mm	S 1500	436437	4030293189249	1



Sanding sleeve ZIRCOFLEX

Product key 200

Sanding sleeve with high-quality, self-sharpening zirconium corundum for a longer service life. High abrasion performance in coarse and intermediate sanding on steel and stainless steel surfaces.

Designation	Diameter	Width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
90x100 ZI-P60 VE5	90 mm	100 mm	P 60	256285	4030293051942	5
90x100 ZI-P100 VE5	90 mm	100 mm	P 100	256286	4030293051959	5
90x100 ZI-P180 VE5	90 mm	100 mm	P 180	256287	4030293051966	5
100x100 ZI-P60 VE5	100 mm	100 mm	P 60	434507	4030293187757	5
100x100 ZI-P80 VE5	100 mm	100 mm	P 80	434515	4030293187764	5
100x100 ZI-P120 VE5	100 mm	100 mm	P 120	434523	4030293187771	5



Sanding sleeve CORUFLEX

Product key 200

Highly flexible sanding sleeve with annealed corundum grit and active-sanding agents for finishing stainless steel. Particularly suitable for finish sanding.

Designation	Diameter	Width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
100x100 CR-P180 VE5	100 mm	100 mm	P 180	434574	4030293187818	5
100x100 CR-P240 VE5	100 mm	100 mm	P 240	434582	4030293187825	5



Sanding sleeve MESHFLEX

Product key 201

For removing minor damage, scratches, tarnish, flash rust, scale and dirt. Removing tarnish at welds without heat distortion at thin plates. For grinding, cleaning and finishing stainless steel, steel, titanium alloys, light metals, non-ferrous metals and plastics.

Designation	Diameter	Width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
90x100 ME-A100	90 mm	100 mm	A 100	256288	4030293051973	1
90x100 ME-A240	90 mm	100 mm	A 240	256289	4030293051980	1
90x100 ME-A400	90 mm	100 mm	A 400	256290	4030293051997	1
100x100 ME-A100	100 mm	100 mm	A 100	434590	4030293187832	1
100x100 ME-A240	100 mm	100 mm	A 240	434604	4030293187849	1
100x100 ME-A400	100 mm	100 mm	A 400	434612	4030293187856	1



Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX

Product key 200

Sanding belt with high-quality, self-sharpening zirconium corundum for a longer service life. High abrasion performance in coarse and intermediate sanding on steel and stainless steel surfaces.

Designation	Belt width	Belt length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
760x40 ZI-P36 VE10	40 mm	760 mm	P 36	438464	4030293190849	10
760x40 ZI-P40 VE10	40 mm	760 mm	P 40	438472	4030293190856	10
760x40 ZI-P60 VE10	40 mm	760 mm	P 60	438480	4030293190863	10
760x40 ZI-P80 VE10	40 mm	760 mm	P 80	438499	4030293190870	10
760x40 ZI-P120 VE10	40 mm	760 mm	P 120	438502	4030293190887	10



Sanding belt CORUFLEX

Product key 200

Highly flexible sanding belt with annealed corundum grit and active-sanding agents for finishing stainless steel. Particularly suitable for finish sanding.

Designation	Belt width	Belt length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
760x40 CR-P80 VE10	40 mm	760 mm	P 80	326739	4030293123380	10
760x40 CR-P120 VE10	40 mm	760 mm	P 120	326755	4030293123373	10
760x40 CR-P180 VE10	40 mm	760 mm	P 180	434906	4030293188112	10
760x40 CR-P240 VE10	40 mm	760 mm	P 240	434914	4030293188129	10



Sanding belt MESHFLEX

Product key 201

For removing minor damage, scratches, tarnish, flash rust, scale and dirt. Removing tarnish at welds without heat distortion at thin plates. For grinding, cleaning and finishing stainless steel, steel, titanium alloys, light metals, non-ferrous metals and plastics.

Designation	Belt length	Belt width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
760x40 ME-A100 VE3	760 mm	40 mm	A 100	326895	4030293123311	3
760x40 ME-A240 VE3	760 mm	40 mm	A 240	326879	4030293123328	3
760x40 ME-A400 VE3	760 mm	40 mm	A 400	326852	4030293123335	3



Superfinishing band

Product key 211

For high-gloss polishing without polishing agents in two steps.

Designation	Belt width	Belt length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
760x40 SU-S600	40 mm	760 mm	S 600	326917	4030293123304	1
760x40 SU-S1500	40 mm	760 mm	S 1500	326933	4030293123298	1



Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product key 299

The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert, with additional front handle.






Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 136	378 x 311 x 107 mm	442 x 357 x 151 mm	2.2 kg	414085	4030293177437	1
TK-L 238	378 x 306 x 209 mm	442 x 357 x 253 mm	2.8 kg	414093	4030293177444	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

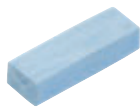
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for BRE/FBE 8-4 for carry case L-BOXX® 136.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE BRE 8-4/ FBE 8-4	136	457337	4030293203396	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching inlay for the transport case L-BOXX 136®. For the TRINOXFLEX satin finishing BS 50, pipe belt BR 50, belt file BF 140 and fillet weld grinding LK 152 attachments.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE BF140,BR50,BS50,LK152	136	502812	4030293229136	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for BSE/BRE/BSE INOX 14-3 for carry case L-BOXX® 238.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE BSE/BRE14-3	238	433918	4030293187344	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for BBE 14-3 110 for carry case L-BOXX® 238.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE BBE	238	451991	4030293200524	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for BME 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 238.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE BME 18.0-EC	238	502804	4030293229129	1		

Accessories FBE 8-4 140

Sanding arm, 9 mm, pointed					Product key	209
 For extremely tight spaces. Application cases: Sanding wedge seams (small radius), sanding down corrosion spots, smoothen tight contours, deburring edges, sanding banisters, sanding groove gaps for tongue-and-groove boards. Adjustable sanding arm for length of 520 and 533 mm.						
Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
SA 9-S		256525	4030293052710	1		
Sanding arm, 9 mm, cambered					Product key	209
 For angles and tight spaces. Application cases: Sanding wedge seams (large radius), deburring edges, sanding banisters, sanding groove gaps for tongue-and-groove boards. Adjustable sanding arm for length of 520 and 533 mm.						
Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
SA 9-B		256532	4030293052765	1		
Sanding arm, 30 mm, small roller					Product key	209
 For edges and surfaces. Application cases: Sanding butt seam welds, deburring edges, sanding surfaces, removing rust. Adjustable sanding arm for length of 520 and 533 mm.						
Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
SA 30-KR		255282	4030293047310	1		
Sanding arm, 30 mm, large roller					Product key	209
 For pipes and curves. Application cases: Sanding weld seams on pipes, sanding down radii and transitions, deburring. Adjustable sanding arm for length of 520 and 533 mm.						
Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
SA 30-GR		258888	4030293065222	1		
Polishing paste Poli white					Product key	212
 Pre-polishing paste, white, 700 g.						
Designation	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
PW Inox VS/W	0.7 kg	255004	4030293046276	1		

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Polishing paste Poli blue

High gloss paste blue, 700 g.

Product key 212

Designation	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PW Inox NS/B	0.7 kg	255005	4030293046283	1

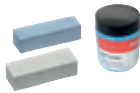


Polishing cream Poli creme

Finishing cream, box 1 kg.

Product key 212

Designation	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PC Inox ES	1 kg	255006	4030293046290	1



Poli set mini white/blue/creme

Polishing set, consisting of: polishing paste white, polishing paste blue, 100 g each and polishing cream, 100 g.

Product key 212

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Poli-Set mini white/blue/creme	365041	4030293143364	1



Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX

Sanding belt with high-quality, self-sharpening zirconium corundum for a longer service life. High abrasion performance in coarse and intermediate sanding on steel and stainless steel surfaces.

Product key 200

Designation	Belt width	Belt length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
533x4 ZI-P60 VE10	4 mm	533 mm	P 60	303615	4030293105836	10
533x4 ZI-P80 VE10	4 mm	533 mm	P 80	434620	4030293187863	10
533x4 ZI-P120 VE10	4 mm	533 mm	P 120	303623	4030293105843	10
533x9 ZI-P40 VE10	9 mm	533 mm	P 40	257101	4030293055858	10
533x9 ZI-P60 VE10	9 mm	533 mm	P 60	257105	4030293055896	10
533x9 ZI-P80 VE10	9 mm	533 mm	P 80	434639	4030293187870	10
533x9 ZI-P120 VE10	9 mm	533 mm	P 120	257102	4030293055865	10
533x30 ZI-P40 VE10	30 mm	533 mm	P 40	256538	4030293052796	10
533x30 ZI-P60 VE10	30 mm	533 mm	P 60	255328	4030293047532	10
533x30 ZI-P80 VE10	30 mm	533 mm	P 80	434647	4030293187887	10
533x30 ZI-P120 VE10	30 mm	533 mm	P 120	255329	4030293047549	10



Sanding belt CORUFLEX

Highly flexible sanding belt with annealed corundum grit and active-sanding agents for finishing stainless steel. Particularly suitable for finish sanding.

Product key 200

Designation	Belt width	Belt length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
533x4 CR-P120 VE10	4 mm	533 mm	P 120	434760	4030293187986	10
533x4 CR-P180 VE10	4 mm	533 mm	P 180	434779	4030293187993	10
533x4 CR-P240 VE10	4 mm	533 mm	P 240	434787	4030293188006	10
533x9 CR-P120 VE10	9 mm	533 mm	P 120	434795	4030293188013	10
533x9 CR-P180 VE10	9 mm	533 mm	P 180	434809	4030293188020	10
533x9 CR-P240 VE10	9 mm	533 mm	P 240	434817	4030293188037	10
533x30 CR-P120 VE10	30 mm	533 mm	P 120	434825	4030293188044	10
533x30 CR-P180 VE10	30 mm	533 mm	P 180	434833	4030293188051	10
533x30 CR-P240 VE10	30 mm	533 mm	P 240	434841	4030293188068	10



Sanding belt MESHFLEX

For removing minor damage, scratches, tarnish, flash rust, scale and dirt. Removing tarnish at welds without heat distortion at thin plates. For grinding, cleaning and finishing stainless steel, steel, titanium alloys, light metals, non-ferrous metals and plastics.

Product key 201

Designation	Belt length	Belt width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
533x9 ME-A240 VE3	533 mm	9 mm	A 240	318663	4030293118324	3
533x9 ME-A400 VE3	533 mm	9 mm	A 400	318671	4030293118331	3
533x30 ME-A100 VE3	533 mm	30 mm	A 100	434868	4030293188075	3
533x30 ME-A240 VE3	533 mm	30 mm	A 240	318647	4030293118300	3
533x30 ME-A400 VE3	533 mm	30 mm	A 400	318655	4030293118317	3

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Accessories LBR 1506 VRA

Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX

Product key 200

Sanding belt with high-quality, self-sharpening zirconium corundum for a longer service life. High abrasion performance in coarse and intermediate sanding on steel and stainless steel surfaces.



Designation	Belt width	Belt length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
618x40 ZI-P36 VE10	40 mm	618 mm	P 36	223670	4030293019225	10
618x40 ZI-P60 VE10	40 mm	618 mm	P 60	223689	4030293019232	10
618x40 ZI-P80 VE10	40 mm	618 mm	P 80	434876	4030293188082	10
618x40 ZI-P120 VE10	40 mm	618 mm	P 120	266132	4030293076112	10

Sanding belt CORUFLEX

Product key 200

Highly flexible sanding belt with annealed corundum grit and active-sanding agents for finishing stainless steel. Particularly suitable for finish sanding.



Designation	Belt width	Belt length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
618x40 CR-P180 VE10	40 mm	618 mm	P 180	434884	4030293188099	10
618x40 CR-P240 VE10	40 mm	618 mm	P 240	434892	4030293188105	10

Sanding belt MESHFLEX

Product key 201

For removing minor damage, scratches, tarnish, flash rust, scale and dirt. Removing tarnish at welds without heat distortion at thin plates. For grinding, cleaning and finishing stainless steel, steel, titanium alloys, light metals, non-ferrous metals and plastics.



Designation	Belt length	Belt width	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
618x40 ME-A100 VE3	618 mm	40 mm	A 100	317969	4030293117730	3
618x40 ME-A240 VE3	618 mm	40 mm	A 240	317977	4030293117747	3
618x40 ME-A400 VE3	618 mm	40 mm	A 400	317985	4030293117754	3

Accessories ST 1005 VE

Hook-and-loop sanding fleece

Product key 201



Designation	Grit	Width	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
39x60 ME-A240 VE10	A 240	39 mm	60 mm	258302	4030293061729	10

Polishing shoe, square

Product key 300



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Sanding shoe, compl., rectangular	258031	4030293060715	1

Polishing shoe, pointed

Product key 300

With hook-and-loop backing.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Sanding shoe, compl., pointed	255265	4030293047198	1

Hook-and-loop sanding paper

Product key 200



Designation	Width	Length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
39x60 PU-P60 VE10	39 mm	60 mm	P 60	258299	4030293061699	10
39x60 PU-P120 VE10	39 mm	60 mm	P 120	258300	4030293061705	10
39x60 PU-P180 VE10	39 mm	60 mm	P 180	258301	4030293061712	10

Saws

RS 11-28

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
432776	4030293187023	109

1100 watt universal reciprocating saw with accelerator trigger switch



Technical data

Power consumption	1100 W
Power output	600 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 2700 rpm
Stroke	28 mm
Max. material thickness, wood	230 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	510 x 94 x 170 mm
Weight	3.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case (436607)

RS 13-32

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
438383	4030293190801	109

1300 watt reciprocating saw with variable speed



Technical data

Power consumption	1300 W
Power output	600 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3000 rpm
Stroke	32 mm
Max. material thickness, wood	230 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	510 x 93 x 175 mm
Weight	4.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case (455059)

RSP 13-32

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
438367	4030293190795	109

1300 watt reciprocating saw with orbital cutting action



Technical data

Power consumption	1300 W
Power output	600 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3000 rpm
Stroke	32 mm
Max. material thickness, wood	230 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	510 x 93 x 175 mm
Weight	4.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case (455059)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

SBG 4910

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
390518	4030293163195	109

Metal-cutting band saw with swivelling saw frame



Technical data

Power consumption	850 W
Power output	445 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Saw blade speed	60/80 m/min
Saw blade length	1335 mm
Saw blade width	13 mm
Saw belt thickness	0.65 mm
Angle adjustment	45°
Cutting length 90°	100 mm
Cutting width 90°	80 mm
Cutting length 45°	68 mm
Cutting width 45°	55 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	640 x 310 x 390 mm
Saw frame weight	7.9 kg
Weight	18 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Parallel stop (385247) · 1 Bimetal saw blade

CSM 4060

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
307815	4030293113084	109

Metal-cutting circular saw for dry cutting



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	720 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. no-load speed	3800 rpm
Cutting depth	0-63 mm
Saw blade diameter	185 mm
Saw blade hole	20 mm
Max. material thickness in aluminium 250 N/mm ²	6 mm
Max. material thickness in steel 400 N/mm ²	10 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	370 x 260 x 200 mm
Weight	5.4 kg

Standard equipment:

2 Carbide tipped saw blade for steel (312304) · 1 Parallel stop (312312) · 1 Combination wrench (312347) · 1 Safety glasses · 1 Carrying case

Accessories for saws

Accessories reciprocating saws

Reciprocating saw blades for metal and sheet material

Product key 251

Reciprocating saw blade for 2-8 mm cuts in stainless steel, metal/steel, sheet steel, steel tubing, open/closed sections.



Designation	Teeth per inch	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RS/BI-150 14 VE5	14 "	150 mm	462055	4030293205956	5

Reciprocating saw blades for metal and sheet material

Product key 251

Reciprocating saw blade for 1.5-3 mm deep cuts in stainless steel, metal/steel, sheet steel, steel tubing, open/closed sections.



Designation	Teeth per inch	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RS/BI-150 18 VE5	18 "	150 mm	462063	4030293205963	5

Reciprocating saw blades for metal and sheet material

Product key 251

Reciprocating saw blade for 2-8 mm cuts in metal/steel, sheet steel, steel tubing, open/closed sections and for 3-180 mm cuts in timber/pallet manufacture.



Designation	Teeth per inch	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RS/BI-230 14 VE5	14 "	230 mm	462071	4030293205970	5

Reciprocating saw blades for metal, timber, plastic materials

Product key 251

Reciprocating saw blade for 6-100 mm cuts in MDF, timber containing nails, for building renovation/window frames, metal/steel, glass-fibre reinforced plastics/epoxy, curved cuts.



Designation	Teeth per inch	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RS/BI-150 6 VE5	6 "	150 mm	462098	4030293205987	5

Reciprocating saw blades for metal, timber, plastic materials

Product key 251

Reciprocating saw blade for 3-100 mm cuts in timber containing nails, glass-fibre reinforced plastics/epoxy, and for 3-12 mm cuts in stainless steel, metal/steel, steel tubing.



Designation	Teeth per inch	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RS/BI-150 10 VE5	10 "	150 mm	462101	4030293205994	5

Reciprocating saw blades for metal, timber, plastic materials

Product key 251

Reciprocating saw blade for cuts of between 3-190 mm in timber containing nails, pallet manufacture, glass-fibre reinforced plastics/epoxy, and for 3-12 mm cuts in metal/steel, steel tubing.



Designation	Teeth per inch	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RS/BI-230 10 VE5	10 "	230 mm	462128	4030293206007	5

Reciprocating saw blades for demolition

Product key 251

Demolition blade for accurate angular cuts up to 180 mm in hardwood, MDF, timber containing nails, for building renovation/window frames, glass-fibre reinforced plastics/epoxy.



Designation	Teeth per inch	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RS/BI-230 6 VE5	10 "	230 mm	462136	4030293206014	5

Reciprocating saw blade for insulation material

Product key 251

Reciprocating saw blade for cuts into insulation material, mineral wool, foam, polystyrene (Styrofoam, Styrodur) leather, rubber, paper, carton and carpet.



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RS/CV-300 W VE2	300 mm	462144	4030293206021	2

Reciprocating saw blades for timber

Product key 251

Reciprocating saw blade for very clean 6-150 mm cuts in plywood, multiplex/blockboard, MDF, laminated panels.



Designation	Teeth per inch	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RS/CV-230 10 VE2	10 "	230 mm	462152	4030293206038	2

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Reciprocating saw blade for pallets

Product key 251

Reciprocating saw blade for 30-100 mm cuts for pallet manufacture.



Designation	Teeth per inch	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RS/Bi-230 10 VE5	10 "	230 mm	462160	4030293206045	5

Reciprocating saw blades assortment for plastic/wood/metal

Product key 251

Set consisting of: 1 reciprocating saw blade for 1.5-3 mm deep cuts in stainless steel, metal/steel, sheet steel, steel tubing, open/closed sections 1 reciprocating saw blade for 6-100 mm cuts in MDF, timber containing nails, for building renovation//window frames, metal/steel, glass-fibre reinforced plastics/epoxy, curved cuts. 1 reciprocating saw blade for 3-190 mm cuts in timber containing nails, pallet manufacture, glass-fibre reinforced plastics/epoxy, and for 3-12 mm cuts in metal/steel, steel tubing.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RS/Bi Set VE3	462179	4030293206052	3

Carrying case

Product key 299

Impact-resistant plastic carry case for the RS 11-28.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-S RS11-28	436607	4030293189409	1

Carrying case

Product key 299

Impact-resistant plastic carry case for the RS/RSP 13-32.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-S RS/RP13-32	455059	4030293202221	1

Accessories SBG 4910

Saw blades

Product key 252

Bi-metallic saw bands with positive cutting angle for rapid work progress thanks to optimised machining performance with improved cutting accuracy and maximum service life. Suitable for thick-walled pipes, flat and square steel, round steel, bundled material as well as non-ferrous metals.



Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Teeth per inch	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SB 1335x13x0,65 Bi-M42 18 VE2	1335 x 13 x 0.65 mm	18 "	399485	4030293169159	2

Chuck jaws

Product key 259

Protective plastic jaws with magnet, suitable for SBG 4908 and 4910, with prism, for the secure clamping of materials with sensitive surfaces. By using protective jaws, the cutting distance on the SBG 4910 is reduced to 15 mm.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SBG-SP 10 VE2	388718	4030293169197	2

Saw blades

Product key 252

Bi-metal sawband for steel, stainless steel, non-ferrous and aluminium. Saw band with vario-tooth pitch. For extreme vibration free working, with positive rake angle for optimal cutting power and cost effectiveness.



Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Teeth per inch	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SB 1335x13x0,65 Bi-M 10/14 VE3	1335 x 13 x 0.65 mm	10/14 "	359130	4030293143609	3
SB 1335x13x0,65 Bi-M 8/12 VE3	1335 x 13 x 0.65 mm	8/12 "	359289	4030293143180	3

Accessories CSM 4060

Carbide tipped saw blade for steel

Product key 250

Enables a practically burr-free cut, no touching up is necessary.



Designation	Number of teeth	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	38 Cont.	312304	4030293113985	1

Cordless tools, Battery powered heating jackets

Drills, screwdrivers

SD 5-300 4.0

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530728	4030293245686	113

Pocket-sized cordless screwdriver 4.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	4 V
Battery capacity	2.0 Ah
Max. torque, soft	5 Nm
Dimensions WxLxH	180 x 35 x 35 mm
Weight	0.29 kg

Standard equipment:

1 USB-C cable · 1 Bit slotted, bit Phillips · 1 Carrying bag

DD 2G 10.8-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
418005	4030293180499	113

2-speed cordless drill driver 10,8 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 450 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1700 rpm
Max. torque, hard	58 Nm
Max. torque, soft	32 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	25 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	200 x 66 x 185 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.09 kg
Torque adjustment	20 Steps

Standard equipment:

1 Bit holder (442380) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (440841)

DD 2G 10.8-EC/4.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
462764	4030293206601	113

2-speed cordless drill driver 10,8 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 450 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1700 rpm
Max. torque, hard	58 Nm
Max. torque, soft	32 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	25 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	200 x 66 x 185 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.09 kg
Torque adjustment	20 Steps

Standard equipment:

1 Bit holder (442380) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 10,8 V (439657) · 1 Rapid charger 10.8 Volt (418021) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (440841)

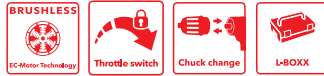
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

PD 2G 10.8-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
418013	4030293180505	113

2-speed cordless percussion drill 10,8 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 Ah
Max. torque, hard	58 Nm
Max. torque, soft	32 Nm
Torque adjustment	25 Steps
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 450 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1700 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 1	0 - 5850 1 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 2	0 - 22100 1 rpm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	25 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	200 x 66 x 185 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.14 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bit holder (442380) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (440841)

DD 2G 18.0-EC LD C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530531	4030293243736	113

Compact 2-speed cordless drill driver 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1800 rpm
Max. torque, hard	65 Nm
Max. torque, soft	35 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	52 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	149 x 69 x 208 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.14 kg
Torque adjustment	23 Steps

Standard equipment:

1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Belt clip

DD 2G 18.0-EC LD/2.5 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
519049	4030293238435	113

Compact 2-speed cordless drill driver 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1800 rpm
Max. torque, hard	65 Nm
Max. torque, soft	35 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	52 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	149 x 69 x 208 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.14 kg
Torque adjustment	23 Steps

Standard equipment:

1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Belt clip · 1 Carrying case · 1 Power 22 Q (491357)

DD 2G 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
491225	4030293221178	113

2-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 600 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2300 rpm
Max. torque, hard	90 Nm
Max. torque, soft	56 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	60 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	204 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.5 kg
Torque adjustment	23 Steps

Standard equipment:

1 Auxiliary handle (428698) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit holder (453994) · 1 Bit storage (430862)

DD 2G 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447498	4030293197145	113

2-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 600 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2300 rpm
Max. torque, hard	90 Nm
Max. torque, soft	56 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	60 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	204 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.5 kg
Torque adjustment	23 Steps

Standard equipment:

1 Auxiliary handle (428698) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit holder (453994) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (454125)

DD 2G 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504890	4030293230644	113

2-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 600 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2300 rpm
Max. torque, hard	90 Nm
Max. torque, soft	56 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	60 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	204 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.5 kg
Torque adjustment	23 Steps

Standard equipment:

1 Auxiliary handle (428698) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit holder (453994) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (454125)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

DD 2G 18.0-EC HD C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531272	4030293251120	113

2-speed cordless drill driver 18 V with turbo mode

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 700 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2500 rpm
Max. torque, hard	158 Nm
Max. torque, soft	70 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	89 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.7 kg
Torque adjustment	23 Steps

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip · 1 Handle · 1 Bit storage

DD 2G 18.0-EC HD

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531273	4030293251137	113

2-speed cordless drill driver 18 V with turbo mode

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 700 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2500 rpm
Max. torque, hard	158 Nm
Max. torque, soft	70 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	89 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.7 kg
Torque adjustment	23 Steps

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip · 1 Handle · 1 Bit storage · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (531280)

DD 2G 18.0-EC HD/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531274	4030293251144	113

2-speed cordless drill driver 18 V with turbo mode

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 700 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2500 rpm
Max. torque, hard	158 Nm
Max. torque, soft	70 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	89 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Weight without battery pack	1.7 kg
Torque adjustment	23 Steps

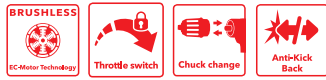
Standard equipment:

1 Rapid charger (417882) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Belt clip · 1 Handle · 1 Bit storage · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (531280)

DD 4G 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
491292	4030293221239	113

4-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 460 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 910 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2100 rpm
No-load speed, 4th gear	0 - 4200 rpm
Max. torque, hard	135 Nm
Max. torque, soft	64 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	76 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	215 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.5 kg
Torque adjustment	11 Steps

Standard equipment:

1 Auxiliary handle (489417) · 1 Bit holder (453994) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Belt clip

DD 4G 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447765	4030293197374	113

4-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 460 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 910 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2100 rpm
No-load speed, 4th gear	0 - 4200 rpm
Max. torque, hard	135 Nm
Max. torque, soft	64 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	76 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	215 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.5 kg
Torque adjustment	11 Steps

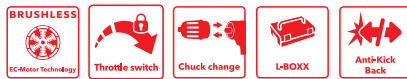
Standard equipment:

1 Auxiliary handle (489417) · 1 Bit holder (453994) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (477591) · 1 Belt clip

DD 4G 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
482757	4030293216310	113

4-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 460 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 910 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2100 rpm
No-load speed, 4th gear	0 - 4200 rpm
Max. torque, hard	135 Nm
Max. torque, soft	64 Nm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	76 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	215 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.5 kg
Torque adjustment	11 Steps

Standard equipment:

1 Auxiliary handle (489417) · 1 Bit holder (453994) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (477591) · 1 Belt clip

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

PD 2G 18.0-EC LD C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530532	4030293243743	113

Compact 2-speed cordless percussion drill 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque, hard	65 Nm
Max. torque, soft	35 Nm
Torque adjustment	24 Steps
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1800 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 1	0 - 8000 1 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 2	0 - 28800 1 rpm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	52 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Belt clip

PD 2G 18.0-EC LD/2.5 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
519057	4030293238442	113

Compact 2-speed cordless percussion drill 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque, hard	65 Nm
Max. torque, soft	35 Nm
Torque adjustment	24 Steps
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1800 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 1	0 - 8000 1 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 2	0 - 28800 1 rpm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	52 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Weight without battery pack	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Belt clip · 1 Carrying case · 1 Power 22 Q (491357)

PD 2G 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
491233	4030293221185	113

2-speed cordless percussion drill 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque, hard	90 Nm
Max. torque, soft	56 Nm
Torque adjustment	24 Steps
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 600 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2300 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 1	0 - 9600 1 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 2	0 - 37000 1 rpm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	60 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	212 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.6 kg

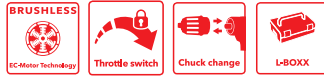
Standard equipment:

1 Auxiliary handle (428698) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit holder (453994) · 1 Bit storage (430862)

PD 2G 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447501	4030293197152	113

2-speed cordless percussion drill 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque, hard	90 Nm
Max. torque, soft	56 Nm
Torque adjustment	24 Steps
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 600 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2300 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 1	0 - 9600 1 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 2	0 - 37000 1 rpm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	60 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	212 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.6 kg

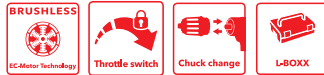
Standard equipment:

1 Auxiliary handle (428698) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit holder (453994) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (454125)

PD 2G 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504904	4030293230651	113

2-speed cordless percussion drill 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque, hard	90 Nm
Max. torque, soft	56 Nm
Torque adjustment	24 Steps
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 600 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2300 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 1	0 - 9600 1 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 2	0 - 37000 1 rpm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	60 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	212 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Auxiliary handle (428698) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit holder (453994) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (454125)

PD 2G 18.0-EC HD C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
515698	4030293236219	113

2-speed cordless percussion drill 18,0 V with turbo mode



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque, hard	158 Nm
Max. torque, soft	70 Nm
Torque adjustment	23 Steps
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 700 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2500 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 2	0 - 40000 1 rpm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	89 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	164 x 69 x 208 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.7 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip · 1 Handle · 1 Bit storage

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

PD 2G 18.0-EC-HD

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
515671	4030293236202	113

2-speed cordless percussion drill 18,0 V with turbo mode



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque, hard	158 Nm
Max. torque, soft	70 Nm
Torque adjustment	23 Steps
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 700 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2500 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 2	0 - 40000 1 rpm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	89 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	182 x 75 x 210 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.7 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Handle · 1 Belt clip · 1 Bit storage · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (531280)

PD 2G 18.0-EC-HD/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
515701	4030293236226	113

2-speed cordless percussion drill 18,0 V with turbo mode



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque, hard	158 Nm
Max. torque, soft	70 Nm
Torque adjustment	23 Steps
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 700 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 2500 rpm
No-load blows, Setting 2	0 - 40000 1 rpm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	89 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	182 x 75 x 210 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.7 kg

Standard equipment:

2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Bit storage · 1 Belt clip · 1 Handle · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (531280)

ID 1/4" 18.0-EC HD C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
520756	4030293239630	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V with bit ejector



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	58 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	104 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	237 Nm
No-load speed	0 - 3700 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4200 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/4" inside
Dimensions WxLxH	119 x 76 x 208 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bit storage · 1 Belt clip

ID 1/4" 18.0-EC HD

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
520764	4030293239647	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V with bit ejector



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	58 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	104 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	237 Nm
No-load speed	3700 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/4" inside
Dimensions WxLxH	119 x 76 x 208 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bit storage · 1 Belt clip · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert

ID 1/4" 18.0-EC HD/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
520771	4030293239654	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V with bit ejector



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	58 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	104 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	237 Nm
No-load speed	3700 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/4" inside
Dimensions WxLxH	119 x 76 x 208 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bit storage · 1 Belt clip · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert

IW 1/2" 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
491268	4030293221208	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	140 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	170 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	250 Nm
Max. loosening torque	350 Nm
No-load speed	0 - 2500 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 3300 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	140 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit storage (430862)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

IW 1/2" 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
438308	4030293190740	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	140 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	170 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	250 Nm
Max. loosening torque	350 Nm
No-load speed	0 - 2500 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 3300 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	140 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (423238)

IW 1/2" 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504912	4030293230668	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	140 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	170 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	250 Nm
Max. loosening torque	350 Nm
No-load speed	0 - 2500 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 3300 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	140 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (423238)

IW 1/2" 400 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531502	4030293253421	113

Compact cordless impact screwdriver 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque	406 Nm
Max. loosening torque	600 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1800 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2700 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 3750 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	125 x 78 x 208 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip (430714)

IW 1/2" 400 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531503	4030293253438	113

Compact cordless impact screwdriver 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque	406 Nm
Max. loosening torque	600 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1800 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2700 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 3750 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	125 x 78 x 208 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Case insert

IW 1/2" 400 18.0-EC 5.0/Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531504	4030293253445	113

Compact cordless impact screwdriver 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque	406 Nm
Max. loosening torque	600 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1800 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2700 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 3750 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	125 x 78 x 208 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Case insert

IW 1/2" 750 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530231	4030293242418	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	150 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	200 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	750 Nm
Max. loosening torque	950 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2100 rpm
No-load blows, setting 1	0 - 1000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 2	0 - 2000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 3	0 - 2450 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	159 x 74 x 227 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip (430714)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

IW 1/2" 750 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530232	4030293242425	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	150 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	200 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	750 Nm
Max. loosening torque	950 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2100 rpm
No-load blows, setting 1	0 - 1000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 2	0 - 2000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 3	0 - 2450 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	159 x 74 x 227 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (531322)

IW 1/2" 750 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530233	4030293242432	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	150 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	200 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	750 Nm
Max. loosening torque	950 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2100 rpm
No-load blows, setting 1	0 - 1000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 2	0 - 2000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 3	0 - 2450 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	159 x 74 x 227 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Case insert (531322)

IW 1/2" 950 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530189	4030293242258	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	280 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	700 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	950 Nm
Max. loosening torque	1580 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2100 rpm
No-load blows, setting 1	0 - 1000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 2	0 - 2000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 3	0 - 2450 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	222 x 77 x 240 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.1 kg

IW 1/2" 950 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530188	4030293242241	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	280 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	700 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	950 Nm
Max. loosening torque	1580 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2100 rpm
No-load blows, setting 1	0 - 1000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 2	0 - 2000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 3	0 - 2450 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	222 x 77 x 240 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (493996)

IW 1/2" 950 18.0-EC 5.0/Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530187	4030293242234	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	280 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	700 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	950 Nm
Max. loosening torque	1580 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 2100 rpm
No-load blows, setting 1	0 - 1000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 2	0 - 2000 1 rpm
No-load blows, setting 3	0 - 2450 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	222 x 77 x 240 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.1 kg

Standard equipment:

2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (493996)

IW 1/2" 1500 18-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
532063	4030293259034	113

Cordless impact wrench 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque	1500 Nm
Max. loosening torque	2000 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 1900 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 2350 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	199 x 98 x 243 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip (430714)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

IW 1/2" 1500 18-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
532064	4030293259041	113

Cordless impact wrench 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque	1500 Nm
Max. loosening torque	2000 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 1900 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 2350 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	199 x 98 x 243 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Case insert (532075)

IW 1/2" 1500 18-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
532065	4030293259058	113

Cordless impact wrench 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque	1500 Nm
Max. loosening torque	2000 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 1900 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 2350 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	1/2" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	199 x 98 x 243 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.9 kg

Standard equipment:

2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Case insert (532075)

IW 3/4" 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
492612	403029322922	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	300 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	590 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	1060 Nm
Max. loosening torque	1680 Nm
No-load speed	0 - 1700 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 2200 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	3/4" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	230 x 82 x 238 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.3 kg

IW 3/4" 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
492620	4030293222939	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	300 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	590 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	1060 Nm
Max. loosening torque	1680 Nm
No-load speed	0 - 1700 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 2200 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	3/4" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	230 x 82 x 238 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (493996)

IW 3/4" 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
492647	4030293222946	113

Cordless impact wrench 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque, setting 1	300 Nm
Max. torque, setting 2	590 Nm
Max. torque, setting 3	1060 Nm
Max. loosening torque	1680 Nm
No-load speed	0 - 1700 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 2200 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	3/4" outside
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	230 x 82 x 238 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.3 kg

Standard equipment:

2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (493996)

IW 3/4" 1600 18-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
532072	4030293259126	113

Durable cordless impact screwdriver 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque	1600 Nm
Max. loosening torque	2100 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 1900 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 2350 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	3/4" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	209 x 98 x 243 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Belt clip (430714)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

IW 3/4" 1600 18-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
532073	4030293259133	113

Durable cordless impact screwdriver 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque	1600 Nm
Max. loosening torque	2100 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 1900 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 2350 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	3/4" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	209 x 98 x 243 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Case insert (532075)

IW 3/4" 1600 18-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
532074	4030293259140	113

Durable cordless impact screwdriver 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Torque settings	3 Steps
Max. torque	1600 Nm
Max. loosening torque	2100 Nm
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 500 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 1000 rpm
No-load speed, 3rd gear	0 - 1900 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 2350 1 rpm
Tool holder, impact drill	3/4" outside
Dimensions WxLxH	209 x 98 x 243 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.1 kg

Standard equipment:

2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Belt clip (430714) · 1 Case insert (532075)

DW 45 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
491276	4030293221215	113

Cordless drywall screwdriver 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque	28 Nm
No-load speed	0 - 4500 rpm
Tool holder, drywall screwdriver	1/4" inside
Max. screw diameter	4.2 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	215 x 75 x 203 mm
Weight without battery pack	0.975 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bit holder (395919) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Belt clip · 1 Depth stop

DW 45 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447757	4030293197367	113

Cordless drywall screwdriver 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque	28 Nm
No-load speed	0 - 4500 rpm
Tool holder, drywall screwdriver	1/4" inside
Max. screw diameter	4.2 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	215 x 75 x 203 mm
Weight without battery pack	0.975 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bit holder (395919) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (466840) · 1 Belt clip · 1 Depth stop

DW 45 18.0-EC/2.5 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
467146	4030293209046	113

Cordless drywall screwdriver 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque	28 Nm
No-load speed	0 - 4500 rpm
Tool holder, drywall screwdriver	1/4" inside
Max. screw diameter	4.2 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	215 x 75 x 203 mm
Weight without battery pack	0.975 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bit holder (395919) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445886) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (466840) · 1 Belt clip · 1 Depth stop

DW 45 18.0-EC M/2.5 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
466824	4030293208858	113

Cordless drywall screwdriver 18,0 V with screw magazine attachment



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. torque	28 Nm
No-load speed	0 - 4500 rpm
Tool holder, drywall screwdriver	1/4" inside
Max. screw diameter	4.2 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	337 x 75 x 203 mm
Weight without battery pack	0.975 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Screw magazine attachment (463698) · 1 Bit holder (395919) · 1 Bit storage (430862) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445886) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (466840) · 1 Belt clip · 1 Depth stop · 1 Bit (466859)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

FHE 1-16 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531311	4030293251519	113

Compact and light cordless rotary hammer drill 18 V

NEW



More accessories from page 137

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	1.5 J
No-load speed	0 - 810 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4500 1 rpm
Weight without battery pack	1.37 kg

FHE 1-16 18.0-EC TC 2.5/Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531312	4030293251526	113

Compact and light cordless rotary hammer drill 18 V

NEW



More accessories from page 137

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	1.5 J
No-load speed	0 - 810 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4500 1 rpm
Weight without battery pack	1.37 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case · 1 Charger 18,0 V (483745) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445886)

CHE 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
491284	4030293221222	113

Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V



More accessories from page 137

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	1.7 J
No-load speed	0 - 1400 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4500 1 rpm
Max. drilling diameter in concrete	18 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	20 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	280 x 75 x 220 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.0 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Handle (436364) · 1 Depth stop (440655)

CHE 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
430005	4030293184633	113

Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	1.7 J
No-load speed	0 - 1400 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4500 1 rpm
Max. drilling diameter in concrete	18 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	20 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	280 x 75 x 220 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.0 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Handle (436364) · 1 Depth stop (440655) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (435945)

CHE 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
461768	4030293205758	113

Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	1.7 J
No-load speed	0 - 1400 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4500 1 rpm
Max. drilling diameter in concrete	18 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	20 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	280 x 75 x 220 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.0 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Handle (436364) · 1 Depth stop (440655) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (435945)

CHE 2-26 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
491314	4030293221253	113

Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V



More accessories from page 137

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	2.6 J
No-load speed	0 - 980 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4350 1 rpm
Max. drilling diameter in concrete	26 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	30 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	360 x 85 x 230 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.18 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Chuck (468835) · 1 Handle (436364) · 1 Depth stop (417769)

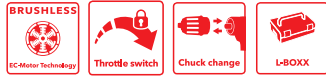
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

CHE 2-26 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
478482	4030293213692	113

Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	2.6 J
No-load speed	0 - 980 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4350 1 rpm
Max. drilling diameter in concrete	26 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	30 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	360 x 85 x 230 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.18 kg

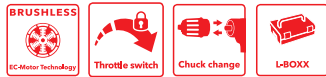
Standard equipment:

1 Chuck (468835) · 1 Handle (436364) · 1 Depth stop (417769) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (488356)

CHE 2-26 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
478474	4030293213685	113

Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	2.6 J
No-load speed	0 - 980 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4350 1 rpm
Max. drilling diameter in concrete	26 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	30 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	360 x 85 x 230 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.18 kg

Standard equipment:

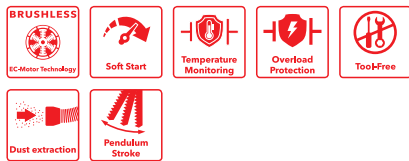
1 Chuck (468835) · 1 Handle (436364) · 1 Depth stop (417769) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (488356)

Saws, milling cutters

JS 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
485403	4030293217836	113

Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3500 rpm
Stroke	26 mm
Pendulum stroke stages	4 Steps
Speed settings	1-5 +A Steps
Pivoting range	0-45°
Max. material thickness, wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	8 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	275 x 82 x 197 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

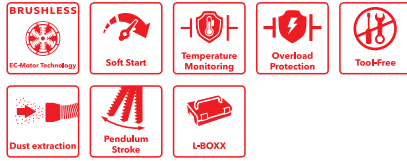
Standard equipment:

1 Sliding shoe (490237) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Anti-splinter guard (490229) · 1 Adapter (490245) · 1 Protection against flying swarf, closed

JS 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
493775	4030293223738	113

Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3500 rpm
Stroke	26 mm
Pendulum stroke stages	4 Steps
Speed settings	1-5 +A Steps
Pivoting range	0-45°
Max. material thickness, wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	8 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	275 x 82 x 197 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

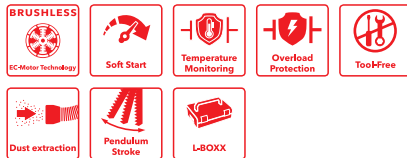
Standard equipment:

1 Sliding shoe (490237) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Anti-splinter guard (490229) · 1 Adapter (490245) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (490210) · 1 Protection against flying swarf, closed

JS 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
489778	4030293220713	113

Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3500 rpm
Stroke	26 mm
Pendulum stroke stages	4 Steps
Speed settings	1-5 +A Steps
Pivoting range	0-45°
Max. material thickness, wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	8 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	275 x 82 x 197 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

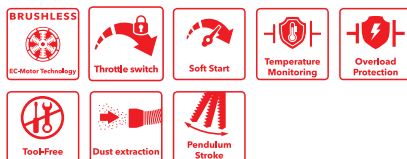
Standard equipment:

1 Sliding shoe (490237) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Anti-splinter guard (490229) · 1 Adapter (490245) · 1 Range of jigsaw blades for wood, metal, disassembly (490008) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (490210) · 1 Protection against flying swarf, closed

JSB 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
489794	4030293220737	113

Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3500 rpm
Stroke	26 mm
Pendulum stroke stages	4 Steps
Speed settings	1-5 +A Steps
Pivoting range	0-45°
Max. material thickness, wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	8 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	240 x 77 x 220 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sliding shoe (490237) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Anti-splinter guard (490229) · 1 Adapter (490245) · 1 Protection against flying swarf, closed

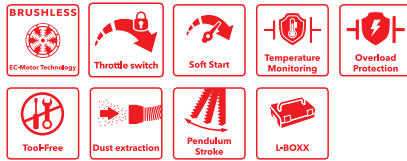
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

JSB 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
493783	4030293223745	113

Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3500 rpm
Stroke	26 mm
Pendulum stroke stages	4 Steps
Speed settings	1-5 +A Steps
Pivoting range	0-45°
Max. material thickness, wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	8 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	240 x 77 x 220 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

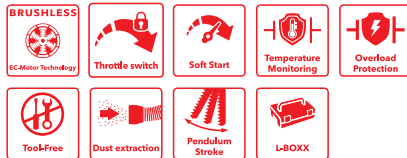
Standard equipment:

1 Sliding shoe (490237) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Anti-splinter guard (490229) · 1 Adapter (490245) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (502316) · 1 Protection against flying swarf, closed

JSB 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
489786	4030293220720	113

Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3500 rpm
Stroke	26 mm
Pendulum stroke stages	4 Steps
Speed settings	1-5 +A Steps
Pivoting range	0-45°
Max. material thickness, wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	8 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	240 x 77 x 220 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sliding shoe (490237) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Anti-splinter guard (490229) · 1 Adapter (490245) · 1 Range of jigsaw blades for wood, metal, disassembly (490008) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (502316) · 1 Protection against flying swarf, closed

RS 25 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530372	4030293242968	113

Powerful cordless reciprocating saw with a long stroke, 18.0 V



More accessories from page 31

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3000 rpm
Stroke	25 mm
Max. material thickness, wood	210 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

RS 25 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530374	4030293242982	113

Powerful cordless reciprocating saw with a long stroke, 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3000 rpm
Stroke	25 mm
Max. material thickness, wood	210 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085)

RS 29 18.0 C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
515981	4030293236318	113

Cordless reciprocating saw with pendulum stroke 18.0 V



More accessories from page 31

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3100 rpm
Stroke	29 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.9 kg

RSP DW 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
491306	4030293221246	113

Cordless reciprocating saw with pendulum stroke 18.0 V



More accessories from page 31

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3000 rpm
Stroke	32 mm
Max. material thickness, wood	300 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	450 x 170 x 100 mm
Weight without battery pack	4.1 kg

RSP DW 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
466964	4030293208940	113

Cordless reciprocating saw with pendulum stroke 18.0 V



More accessories from page 31

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3000 rpm
Stroke	32 mm
Max. material thickness, wood	300 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	450 x 170 x 100 mm
Weight without battery pack	4.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (468282)

RSP DW 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
469084	4030293209923	113

Cordless reciprocating saw with pendulum stroke 18.0 V



More accessories from page 31

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0 - 3000 rpm
Stroke	32 mm
Max. material thickness, wood	300 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	450 x 170 x 100 mm
Weight without battery pack	4.1 kg

Standard equipment:

2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (468282)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

SBE 64 18-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531748	4030293255883	113

Cordless belt saw 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Saw blade speed	0-192 m/min
Saw blade length	835 mm
Saw blade width	13 mm
Saw belt thickness	0.5 mm
Cutting depth	64 mm
Cutting width	64 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	384 x 200 x 193 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bimetal saw blade · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093)

SBE 127 18-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531749	4030293255890	113

Cordless belt saw 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Saw blade speed	0-192 m/min
Saw blade length	1140 mm
Saw blade width	13 mm
Saw belt thickness	0.5 mm
Cutting depth	127 mm
Cutting width	127 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	539 x 279 x 165 mm
Weight without battery pack	5.9 kg

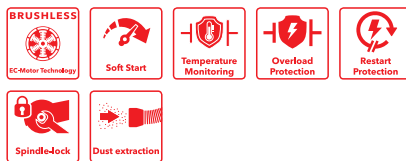
Standard equipment:

1 Bimetal saw blade · 1 Carrying case

CS 45 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
517674	4030293237667	113

Compact cordless circular saw with pendulum hood 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Cutting depth	46,5 mm
Saw blade diameter	128 mm
Saw blade hole	20 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	120 x 315 x 262 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Standard circular saw blade with alternating teeth (517682) · 1 Parallel stop

CS 62 18.0-EC C	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	491322	4030293221260	113

Cordless circular saw with pendulum hood 18,0 V



Technical data

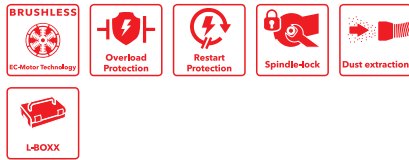
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. no-load speed	5000 rpm
Cutting depth	0-62 mm
Cutting depth, mitre cut (45°)	0-38 mm
Saw blade diameter	165 mm
Saw blade hole	20 mm
Pivoting range	0-50°
Angle preset	0 / 22,5 / 45 / 50°
Dimensions WxLxH	380 x 150 x 200 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Standard circular saw blade with alternating teeth (456012) · 1 Dust bag

CS 62 18.0-EC	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	417939	4030293180437	113

Cordless circular saw with pendulum hood 18,0 V



Technical data

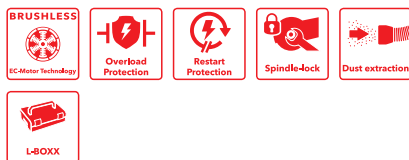
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. no-load speed	5000 rpm
Cutting depth	0-62 mm
Cutting depth, mitre cut (45°)	0-38 mm
Saw blade diameter	165 mm
Saw blade hole	20 mm
Pivoting range	0-50°
Angle preset	0 / 22,5 / 45 / 50°
Dimensions WxLxH	380 x 150 x 200 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Standard circular saw blade with alternating teeth (456012) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414107) · 1 Case insert (459380) · 1 Dust bag

CS 62 18.0-EC/5.0 Set	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	454028	4030293201477	113

Cordless circular saw with pendulum hood 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. no-load speed	5000 rpm
Cutting depth	0-62 mm
Cutting depth, mitre cut (45°)	0-38 mm
Saw blade diameter	165 mm
Saw blade hole	20 mm
Pivoting range	0-50°
Angle preset	0 / 22,5 / 45 / 50°
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	380 x 150 x 200 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Standard circular saw blade with alternating teeth (456012) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414107) · 1 Case insert (459380) · 1 Dust bag

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

SMS 190 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
500631	4030293227637	113

Cordless miter saw 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed	5500 rpm
Mitre setting, left	48°
Mitre setting, right	48°
Inclination setting, left	48°
Inclination setting, right	48°
Cutting depth, cross-cut mode 90°/90°	66 mm
Cutting depth, cross-cut mode 90°/45° right	23 mm
Cutting depth, cross-cut mode 90°/45° left	35 mm
Cutting depth, cross-cut mode 45°/90°	66 mm
Cutting depth, cross-cut mode 45°/45° right	16 mm
Cutting width, cross-cut mode 90°/90°	245 mm
Cutting width, cross-cut mode 90°/45°	245 mm
Cutting width, cross-cut mode 45°/90°	155 mm
Cutting width, cross-cut mode 45°/45°	175 mm
Cutting depth, cross-cut mode 45°/45° left	35 mm
Saw blade diameter	190 mm
Saw blade hole	30 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	720 x 575 x 400 mm
Weight without battery pack	12.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Special saw blade (503649) · 1 Adapter (461636) · 1 Workpiece holder (504106) · 1 Dust bag

CER 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531634	4030293254749	113

Cordless edge milling tool and router 18 V

NEW



Technical data

No-load speed	16.000-31.000 rpm
Collet diameter	8mm
Milling stroke (depth)	50 mm
Sound pressure level in acc. with EN 60745	78 dB(A)
Vibration in acc. with EN 60745	1.5 m/s ²
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Weight without battery pack	1.8 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Extraction hood (531654) · 1 Quick-action stop (531653) · 1 Base plate, round (531655) · 1 Collet (531656) · 1 Collet (531657) · 1 Base plate D-format · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 17 (530200)

CER 18.0-EC/2.5 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531635	4030293254756	113

Cordless edge milling tool and router 18 V

NEW



Technical data

No-load speed	16.000-31.000 rpm
Collet diameter	8mm
Milling stroke (depth)	50 mm
Sound pressure level in acc. with EN 60745	78 dB(A)
Vibration in acc. with EN 60745	1.5 m/s ²
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Weight without battery pack	1.8 kg
With charger	Yes
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.

Standard equipment:

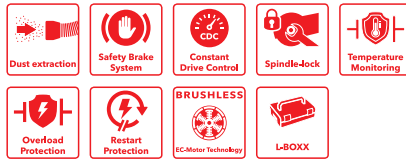
1 Extraction hood (531654) · 1 Quick-action stop (531653) · 1 Base plate, round (531655) · 1 Collet (531656) · 1 Collet (531657) · 1 Base plate D-format · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445886) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 17 (530200) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (531659)

CER 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531636	4030293254763	113

Cordless edge milling tool and router 18 V

NEW



Technical data

No-load speed	16.000-31.000 rpm
Collet diameter	8mm
Milling stroke (depth)	50 mm
Sound pressure level in acc. with EN 60745	78 dB(A)
Vibration in acc. with EN 60745	1.5 m/s ²
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Weight without battery pack	1.8 kg
With charger	Yes
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.

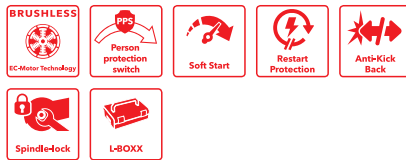
Standard equipment:

1 Extraction hood (531654) · 1 Quick-action stop (531653) · 1 Base plate, round (531655) · 1 Collet (531656) · 1 Collet (531657) · 1 Base plate D-format · 1 Milling cage (531650) · 1 Milling cage, parallel stop (531651) · 1 Milling cage, extraction guard (531652) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445886) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 17 (530200) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (531659)

RFE 40 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
521582	4030293239890	113

Cordless gutter bracket slot cutter 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed	3800 - 6200 rpm
Planing width	40 mm
Planing depth	6/8 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.96 kg

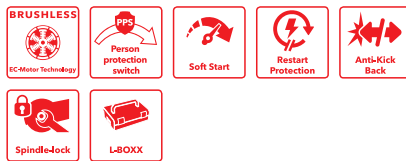
Standard equipment:

1 HSS reversible blades (241091) · 1 Torx wrench (258861) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 17 (106461) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (502820)

RFE 40 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504165	4030293230224	113

Cordless gutter bracket slot cutter 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed	3800 - 6200 rpm
Planing width	40 mm
Planing depth	6/8 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Weight without battery pack	2.96 kg

Standard equipment:

1 HSS reversible blades (241091) · 1 Torx wrench (258861) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 17 (106461) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (502820)

MT 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
518409	4030293238039	113

Cordless Multitool 18.0 V with StarlockMAX holder



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load oscillation frequency	10000 - 20000 rpm
Oscillation angle	2°
Dimensions WxLxH	310 x 75 x 100 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.3 kg

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

MT 18.0-EC	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	518395	4030293238022	113

Cordless Multitool 18.0 V with StarlockMAX holder



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load oscillation frequency	10000 - 20000 rpm
Oscillation angle	2°
Dimensions WxLxH	310 x 75 x 100 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert

MT 18.0-EC/5.0 Set	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	518417	4030293238046	113

Cordless Multitool 18.0 V with StarlockMAX holder



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load oscillation frequency	10000 - 20000 rpm
Oscillation angle	2°
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	310 x 75 x 100 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.3 kg

Standard equipment:

2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert

Sanders

L 125 18.0-EC LD C	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	530497	4030293243385	113

Cordless 18.0 V light duty angle grinder, 125 mm

NEW



More accessories from page 10

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	10000 rpm
Dimensions WxLxH	295 x 75 x 120 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (498114) · 1 Side handgrip (514454) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080)

L 125 18.0-EC LD/5.0 Set	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	530496	4030293243378	113

Cordless 18.0 V light duty angle grinder, 125 mm

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	10000 rpm
Dimensions WxLxH	295 x 75 x 120 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.6 kg

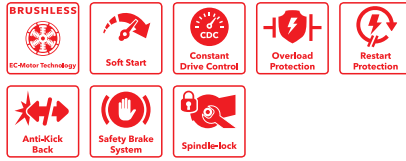
Standard equipment:

2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Charger 18,0 V (483745) · 1 Sanding guard (498114) · 1 Side handgrip (514454) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Carrying case

LB 125 18.0-EC C

Order no. **499307** GTIN 4030293226890 Product key 113

Cordless angle grinder with brake 18.0 V, 125 mm



More accessories from page 10

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	9000 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Dimensions WxLxH	330 x 75 x 120 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.85 kg

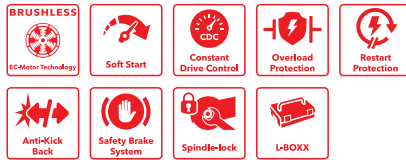
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 Handle (450774) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080)

LB 125 18.0-EC

Order no. **499315** GTIN 4030293226906 Product key 113

Cordless angle grinder with brake 18.0 V, 125 mm



More accessories from page 10

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	9000 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Dimensions WxLxH	330 x 75 x 120 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.85 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 Handle (450774) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (444405)

LB 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no. **499331** GTIN 4030293226920 Product key 113

Cordless angle grinder with brake 18.0 V, 125 mm



More accessories from page 10

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	9000 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	330 x 75 x 120 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.85 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 Handle (450774) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (444405)

LBE 125 18.0-EC C

Order no. **499285** GTIN 4030293226876 Product key 113

Cordless angle grinder with variable speed and brake 18.0 V, 125 mm



More accessories from page 10

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	3500 / 4500 / 6500 / 9000 rpm
Angle grinder material	M14
Dimensions WxLxH	330 x 75 x 120 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.85 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 Handle (450774) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080)

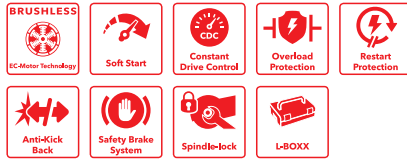
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

LBE 125 18.0-EC

Order no. **499293** GTIN 4030293226883 Product key 113

Cordless angle grinder with variable speed and brake 18.0 V, 125 mm



Technical data

Battery voltage 18.0 V
 Battery capacity 2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
 Max. disc diameter 125 mm
 No-load speed 3500 / 4500 / 6500 / 9000 rpm
 Angle grinder material M14
 Dimensions WxLxH 330 x 75 x 120 mm
 Weight without battery pack 1.85 kg

More accessories from page 10

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 Handle (450774) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (444405)

LBE 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no. **499323** GTIN 4030293226913 Product key 113

Cordless angle grinder with variable speed and brake 18.0 V, 125 mm



Technical data

Battery voltage 18.0 V
 Battery capacity 2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
 Max. disc diameter 125 mm
 No-load speed 3500 / 4500 / 6500 / 9000 rpm
 Angle grinder material M14
 Number of supplied batteries 2 Cont.
 With charger Yes
 Dimensions WxLxH 330 x 75 x 120 mm
 Weight without battery pack 1.85 kg

More accessories from page 10

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding guard (436860) · 1 Handle (450774) · 1 Face pin spanner (100110) · 1 Clamping flange (335282) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18.0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (444405)

DGE 25 18.0-EC C

Order no. **518867** GTIN 4030293238374 Product key 113

Cordless straight sander 18.0 V with variable, high speed range



Technical data

Battery voltage 18.0 V
 Battery capacity 2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
 No-load speed 10000 / 15000 / 20000 / 25000 rpm
 Max. sanding wheel diameter 50 mm
 Tool holder, straight grinder Collet
 Grip circumference 147 mm
 Weight without battery pack 1.47 kg

More accessories from page 10

Standard equipment:

1 Collet (530014) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 17

DGE 25 18.0-EC

Order no. **518972** GTIN 4030293238411 Product key 113

Cordless straight sander 18.0 V with variable, high speed range



Technical data

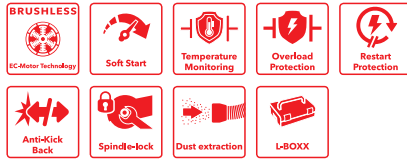
Battery voltage 18.0 V
 Battery capacity 2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
 No-load speed 10000 / 15000 / 20000 / 25000 rpm
 Max. sanding wheel diameter 50 mm
 Tool holder, straight grinder Collet
 Grip circumference 147 mm
 Weight without battery pack 1.47 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Collet (530014) · 1 Case insert (530352) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 17

SE 125 18.0-EC	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	521574	4030293239883	113

Cordless SUPRAFLEX 18,0 V, the grinding specialist for painted surfaces, wood, stone and metal



More accessories from page 108

Technical data

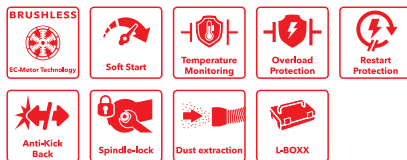
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
Max. support plate size	125 mm
No-load speed	660 / 930 / 1195 / 1500 rpm
Tool holder, rotary grinder	M14
Weight without battery pack	2.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (393363) · 1 Adapter (445142) · 1 Hook-and-loop backing pad (391727) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Handle (450774) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (503134)

SE 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	504157	4030293230217	113

Cordless SUPRAFLEX 18,0 V, the grinding specialist for painted surfaces, wood, stone and metal



More accessories from page 108

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
Max. support plate size	125 mm
No-load speed	660 / 930 / 1195 / 1500 rpm
Tool holder, rotary grinder	M14
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Weight without battery pack	2.2 kg

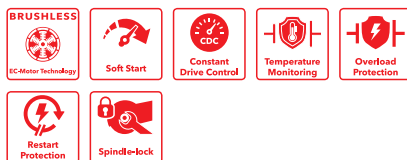
Standard equipment:

1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (393363) · 1 Adapter (445142) · 1 Hook-and-loop backing pad (391727) · 1 Face pin spanner (398365) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (392731) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (503134) · 1 Handle (450774)

Metal surface finishing

BME 18.0-EC C	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	504491	4030293230415	113

Cordless basic motor TRINOXFLEX 18,0 V



More accessories from page 21

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed	1700 / 2390 / 3080 / 3760 rpm
Max. tool diameter	125 mm
Max. tool width	50 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.7 kg

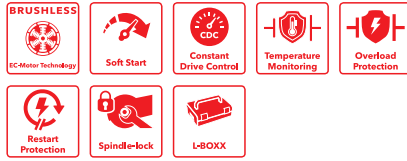
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

BME 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530759	4030293245990	113

Cordless basic motor TRINOXFLEX 18,0 V



More accessories from page 21

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed	1700 / 2390 / 3080 / 3760 rpm
Max. tool diameter	125 mm
Max. tool width	50 mm
With charger	Yes
Weight without battery pack	1.7 kg

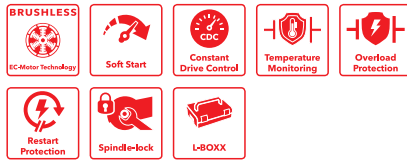
Standard equipment:

1 Case insert (502812) · 1 Case insert (502804) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093)

BME 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504505	4030293230422	113

Cordless basic motor TRINOXFLEX 18,0 V



More accessories from page 21

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
No-load speed	1700 / 2390 / 3080 / 3760 rpm
Max. tool diameter	125 mm
Max. tool width	50 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Weight without battery pack	1.7 kg

Standard equipment:

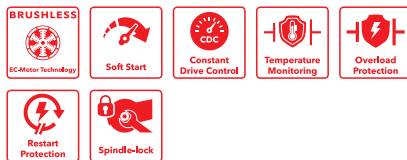
2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (502812) · 1 Case insert (502804)

BSE 50 18-EC C-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
532119	4030293259591	113

Cordless burnisher TRINOXFLEX 18 V

NEW



More accessories from page 21

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Brush diameter	125 mm
Brush width	50 mm
Tool fixture, brush sander	19mm
Weight without battery pack	2.3 kg
No-load speed	1700 / 2390 / 3080 / 3760 rpm

Standard equipment:

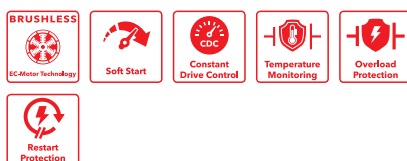
1 Sanding attachment, burnishing (459577)

BRE 50 18-EC C-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
532118	4030293259584	113

Cordless pipe belt sander TRINOXFLEX 18 V

NEW



More accessories from page 21

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Belt length	533 mm
Belt width	4/9/30 mm
Suitable for max. pipe diameter	50 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.7 kg
No-load speed	1700 / 2390 / 3080 / 3760 rpm
Belt speed	2,5 / 5,0 / 6,4 / 7,8 m/sec

Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, pipe belt (459585) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (257105) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (257102)

FBE 30 18-EC C-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
532117	4030293259577	113

Cordless belt file TRINOXFLEX 18 V

NEW



More accessories from page 21

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Belt length	533 mm
Belt width	4-30 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.6 kg
No-load speed	1700 / 2390 / 3080 / 3760 rpm
Belt speed	3,5 / 5,0 / 6,4 / 7,8 m/sec

Standard equipment:

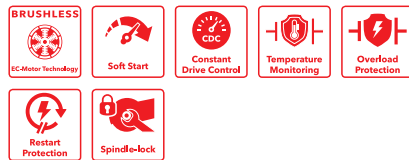
1 Sanding attachment, belt file (459593) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (257105) · 2 Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX (257102)

LKE 152 18-EC C-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
532120	4030293259607	113

Cordless fillet weld sander TRINOXFLEX 18 V

NEW



More accessories from page 21

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. disc diameter	152 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.9 kg
No-load speed	2125 / 2990 / 3850 / 4700 rpm

Standard equipment:

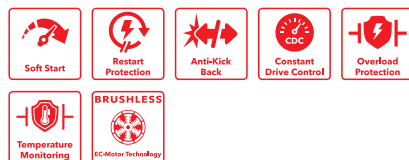
1 Fillet weld grinding attachment (503762)

KNE 16 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531584	4030293254244	113

Cordless nibbler 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Orbit rate, no load	1950-4250 1 rpm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel 400 N/mm ²	1.6 mm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel 600 N/mm ²	1.0 mm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel/stainless steel 800 N/mm ²	0.7
Max. metal sheet thickness, aluminium 250 N/mm ²	2.0
Smallest radius	24 mm
Min. starting hole diameter	22 mm
Diameter of smallest cuttable hole	48 mm
Distance for template cutting	1.5 mm
Working speed	2,2 m/min
Sound pressure level in acc. with EN 60745	90 dB(A)
Vibration in acc. with EN 60745	4.6 m/s ²
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Weight without battery pack	1.5 kg

Range of Products

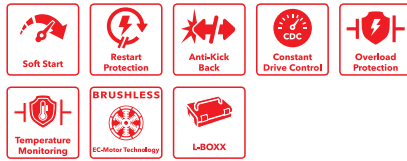
Valid from 1. February 2024

KNE 16 18.0-EC

Order no. **532068** GTIN 4030293259089 Product key 113

Cordless nibbler 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Orbit rate, no load	1950-4250 1 rpm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel 400 N/mm ²	1.6 mm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel 600 N/mm ²	1.0 mm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel/stainless steel 800 N/mm ²	0.7
Max. metal sheet thickness, aluminium 250 N/mm ²	2.0
Smallest radius	24 mm
Min. starting hole diameter	22 mm
Diameter of smallest cuttable hole	48 mm
Distance for template cutting	1.5 mm
Working speed	2,2 m/min
Sound pressure level in acc. with EN 60745	90 dB(A)
Vibration in acc. with EN 60745	4.6 m/s ²
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Weight without battery pack	1.5 kg

Standard equipment:

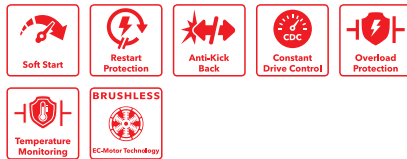
1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (532080)

SHE 16 18.0-EC C

Order no. **531583** GTIN 4030293254237 Product key 113

Cordless metal shears 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Orbit rate, no load	950-2050 1 rpm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel 400 N/mm ²	1.6 mm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel 600 N/mm ²	1.2 mm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel/stainless steel 800 N/mm ²	1.0
Max. metal sheet thickness, aluminium 250 N/mm ²	2.0
Smallest radius	16 mm
Min. starting hole diameter	27 mm
Diameter of smallest cuttable hole	50 mm
Working speed	5-9 m/min
Sound pressure level in acc. with EN 60745	90 dB(A)
Vibration in acc. with EN 60745	4.6 m/s ²
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Weight without battery pack	1.5 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Fixing & adjustment set

SHE 16 18.0-EC

Order no. **532066** GTIN 4030293259065 Product key 113

Cordless metal shears 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Orbit rate, no load	950-2050 1 rpm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel 400 N/mm ²	1.6 mm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel 600 N/mm ²	1.2 mm
Max. metal sheet thickness, steel/stainless steel 800 N/mm ²	1.0
Max. metal sheet thickness, aluminium 250 N/mm ²	2.0
Smallest radius	16 mm
Min. starting hole diameter	27 mm
Diameter of smallest cuttable hole	50 mm
Working speed	5-9 m/min
Sound pressure level in acc. with EN 60745	90 dB(A)
Vibration in acc. with EN 60745	4.6 m/s ²
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Weight without battery pack	1.5 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Fixing & adjustment set · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (532080)

Lamps

DWL 2500 10.8/18.0

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
486728	4030293218710	113

LED cordless high CRI-value full-spectrum light 10.8 / 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 / 18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Colour temperature	2500-6500 CCT
Luminous flux	(10.8V) 300-2250 / (18V) 300-3000 lm
Colour reproduction index	RA 96 CRI
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions WxLxH	240 x 230 x 104 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

CL 2000 18.0

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
472921	4030293211728	113

LED cordless building site spotlight 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Luminous flux	1200 / 2000 lm
Dimensions WxLxH	193 x 230 x 190 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.4 kg

CL 5000 10.8/18.0

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504602	4030293230521	113

LED cordless building site spotlight 10,8/18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 / 18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Colour temperature	5000 CCT
Luminous flux	(10.8V) 300 / 1000 / 2000 / 3000 (18V) 300 / 1000 / 2000 / 3000 / 4000 / 5000 lm
Colour reproduction index	RA>80 CRI
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions WxLxH	199 x 213 x 294 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

CL 10000 10.8/18.0

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504610	4030293230538	113

LED cordless building site spotlight 10,8/18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 / 18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Colour temperature	5000 CCT
Luminous flux	(10.8V) 300 / 1000 / 3000 (18V) 300 / 1000 / 3000 / 5000 / 7000 / 10000 lm
Colour reproduction index	RA>80 CRI
Protection class	IP65
Dimensions WxLxH	209 x 290 x 354 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.6 kg

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

TL 4000 18.0/230

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530375	4030293242999	113

LED cordless building site spotlight with tripod 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Voltage	230.110 V
Luminous flux	1000/2000/4000 lm
Weight without battery pack	8.2 kg

WL 300 18.0

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
513075	4030293234925	113

LED cordless hand torch 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Luminous flux	150/300 lm
Dimensions WxLxH	125 x 75 x 205 mm
Weight without battery pack	0.4 kg

Standard equipment:
1 Belt clip

WL 1000 18.0

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530610	4030293244504	113

LED cordless hand torch 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Colour temperature	4000 CCT
Luminous flux	200 / 500 / 1000 lm
Dimensions WxLxH	150 x 80 x 210 mm
Weight without battery pack	0.6 kg

Standard equipment:
1 Belt clip

WL 2800 18.0

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504637	4030293230552	113

Cordless floodlight torch 12.0 / 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	12 / 18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Luminous flux	1000/2800 lm
Weight without battery pack	1.0 kg

Standard equipment:
1 Belt clip

Other cordless tools

VC 2 L MC Hip 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
509981	4030293232983	113

Compact cordless portable vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning, 1.5 l class L



More accessories from page 146

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	1200 l/min
Max. vacuum	15700 Pa
Filter surface area	1250 cm ²
Tank volume	1.5 L
Hose length	2.5m
Dimensions WxLxH	340 x 135 x 290 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.0 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Fleece filter bag (530573) · 1 Suction hose with auxiliary air control (487295) · 1 Carrying harness for VC 2 Hip (530572)

VC 6 L MC 18.0

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
481491	4030293215610	113

Compact vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning, 6 l, class L



More accessories from page 146

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	1400 l/min
Max. vacuum	12000 Pa
Filter surface area	3000 cm ²
Tank volume	6 L
Suction power control	none
Hose length	2.5m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Dimensions WxLxH	240 x 200 x 400 mm
Weight without battery pack	3.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Suction hose with auxiliary air control (487295) · 1 Flat folded filter (488151) · 1 Fleece filter bag (487287) · 1 Hand pipe (487198) · 1 Crevice nozzle (487201) · 1 Round brush (487228) · 1 Upholstery nozzle (487236) · 1 Polstered shoulder strap (487244)

MXE 18.0-EC WR2 120

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
495964	4030293224513	113

2-speed cordless mixer with 3-level speed switch 18.0 V



More accessories from page 160

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. mixing basket diameter	120 mm
Tool holder, mixer	M14
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 210/325/530 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 320/490/780 rpm
Clamping collar diameter	53 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	355 x 230 x 320 mm
Weight without battery pack	4.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Open-ended wrench SW 22 (439975) · 1 Helix paddle WR2 (368881)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

MXE 18.0-EC/5.0 Set + WR2 120

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
495972	4030293224520	113

2-speed cordless mixer with 3-level speed switch 18.0 V



More accessories from page 160

Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. mixing basket diameter	120 mm
Tool holder, mixer	M14
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 210/325/530 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 320/490/780 rpm
Clamping collar diameter	53 mm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	355 x 230 x 320 mm
Weight without battery pack	4.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Helix paddle WR2 (368881) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 22 (439975) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882)

VLP 18.0 C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531330	4030293251700	113

Cordless vacuum lifter 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Rated air flow	20 l/min
Max. vacuum	0,8 bar
Max. lifting capacity	130 kg
Working temperature	0°-60°
Dimensions WxLxH	300 x 184 x 121 mm
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Weight without battery pack	1.48 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying bag

VLP 18.0

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531492	4030293253322	113

Cordless vacuum lifter 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Rated air flow	20 l/min
Max. vacuum	0,8 bar
Max. lifting capacity	130 kg
Working temperature	0°-60°
Dimensions WxLxH	300 x 184 x 121 mm
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Weight without battery pack	1.48 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (531336) · 1 Carrying bag

VLP 18.0/2.5 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531332	4030293251724	113

Cordless vacuum lifter 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Rated air flow	20 l/min
Max. vacuum	0,8 bar
Max. lifting capacity	130 kg
Working temperature	0°-60°
Dimensions WxLxH	300 x 184 x 121 mm
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Weight without battery pack	1.48 kg
With charger	Yes
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.

Standard equipment:

1 Power 22 Q (491357) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (531336) · 1 Carrying bag

BW 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
472913	4030293211711	113

Cordless blower/leaf blower 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. flow rate, blower	3.11 m³/min
Max. air speed	80 m/sec
Dimensions WxLxH	740 x 80 x 235 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

3 Nozzles

BW 18.0-EC/Detailing Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530537	4030293243774	113

Cordless blower for vehicle drying 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. flow rate, blower	3.11 m³/min
Max. air speed	80 m/sec
Dimensions WxLxH	740 x 80 x 235 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

2 Nozzles (flat nozzle, reducing nozzle) · 1 Extension pipe · 1 Suction filter

CF 18.0/230

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
503002	4030293229297	113

Cordless fan 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Air velocity	4.9 m/sec
Air volume	18.25 m³/min
Mains voltage	230 V
Dimensions WxLxH	213 x 304 x 400 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.5 kg
Sound pressure level in acc. with EN 60745	70 dB(A)
No-load speed	2900 rpm

Standard equipment:

1 Power supply unit 230 V 50/60 Hz

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

CI 11 18.0

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
506648	4030293231535	113

Cordless inflator 12,0 / 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	12 / 18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. pressure	11 bar
Max. air flow rate	13 l/m
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 High pressure hose 0,7 m · 1 Volume hose 0,35 m · 1 Adapter for car valve · 3 Adapter for bicycle valve, ball, air mattress

GG 200 18

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531737	4030293255777	113

Cordless hot glue gun 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Weight without battery pack	0.4 kg
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Temperature levels	2
Working temperature	130 / 200 °C
Glue stick	Ø 11 mm
Heat-up time	1 min
Max. throughput	20 g/min

HG 530 18

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531493	4030293253339	113

Cordless hot air gun 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Weight without battery pack	0.6 kg
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Battery voltage	18.0 V
Temperature levels	2
Air temperature	260 / 530 °C

Standard equipment:

3 Nozzles

RD 10.8/18.0/230

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
484857	4030293217560	113

Digital 10.8 / 18.0 V cordless radio for the construction site



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 / 18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
DAB+ frequencies	174.928 - 239.200 MHz
FM frequencies	87.5 - 108 MHz
Protection class	IP64
Dimensions WxLxH	369 x 212 x 201 mm
Weight without battery pack	4.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Power supply unit 230 V 50/60 Hz (496189) · 1 AUX cable

TF White 10.8/18.0 S Men

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
512176	4030293234468	113

Battery-powered heating jacket, fleece



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 / 18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
EU size	S
Material weight	280 g/m ²
Machine-washable	30° C

Standard equipment:

1 Battery adapter (456071)

Designation	EU size	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
TF White 10.8/18.0 S Men	S	512176	4030293234468	113
TF White 10.8/18.0 M Men	M	512168	4030293234451	113
TF White 10.8/18.0 L Men	L	512141	4030293234444	113
TF White 10.8/18.0 XL MEN	XL	512184	4030293234475	113
TF White 10.8/18.0 XXL Men	XXL	512125	4030293234437	113
TF White 10.8/18.0 3XL Men	3XL	512117	4030293234420	113

TF White 10.8/18.0 XS Lady

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
512052	4030293234376	113

Battery-powered heating jacket, fleece



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 / 18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
EU size	XS
Material weight	280 g/m ²
Machine-washable	30° C

Standard equipment:

1 Battery adapter (456071)

Designation	EU size	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
TF White 10.8/18.0 XS Lady	XS	512052	4030293234376	113
TF White 10.8/18.0 S Lady	S	512060	4030293234383	113
TF White 10.8/18.0 M Lady	M	512079	4030293234390	113
TF White 10.8/18.0 L Lady	L	512192	4030293234482	113
TF White 10.8/18.0 XL Lady	XL	512095	4030293234406	113
TF White 10.8/18.0 XXL Lady	XXL	512109	4030293234413	113

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

TJ White 10.8/18.0 S Men

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
511919	4030293234253	113

Battery-powered heating jacket, soft-shell



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 / 18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
EU size	S
Material weight	210 g/m ²
Machine-washable	30° C

Standard equipment:

1 Battery adapter (456071)

Designation	EU size	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
TJ White 10.8/18.0 S Men	S	511919	4030293234253	113
TJ White 10.8/18.0 M Men	M	511927	4030293234260	113
TJ White 10.8/18.0 L Men	L	511935	4030293234277	113
TJ White 10.8/18.0 XL Men	XL	511943	4030293234284	113
TJ White 10.8/18.0 XXL Men	XXL	511951	4030293234291	113
TJ White 10.8/18.0 3XL Men	3XL	511978	4030293234307	113

TJ White 10.8/18.0 XS Lady

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
512044	4030293234369	113

Battery-powered heating jacket, soft-shell



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 / 18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
EU size	XS
Material weight	210 g/m ²
Machine-washable	30° C

Standard equipment:

1 Battery adapter (456071)

Designation	EU size	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
TJ White 10.8/18.0 XS Lady	XS	512044	4030293234369	113
TJ White 10.8/18.0 S Lady	S	512036	4030293234352	113
TJ White 10.8/18.0 M Lady	M	512028	4030293234345	113
TJ White 10.8/18.0 L Lady	L	512001	4030293234338	113
TJ White 10.8/18.0 XL Lady	XL	511994	4030293234321	113
TJ White 10.8/18.0 XXL Lady	XXL	511986	4030293234314	113

TJ 10.8/18.0 M

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
417998	4030293180482	113

Battery-powered heating jacket, soft-shell



Technical data

Battery voltage	10.8 / 18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
EU size	M
Material weight	260 g/m ²
Machine-washable	30° C

Standard equipment:

1 Battery adapter (456071)

Designation	EU size	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
TJ 10.8/18.0 M	M	417998	4030293180482	113
TJ 10.8/18.0 L	L	423165	4030293183377	113
TJ 10.8/18.0 XL	XL	423173	4030293183384	113

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Garden tools

GBL 790 18-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531278	4030293251182	116

Cordless leaf blower 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Weight without battery pack	1.8 kg
Max. flow rate, air purifier	790 m ³ /h

GCS 35 2x18-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531276	4030293251168	116

Cordless chainsaw 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Max. cutting speed	12 m/sec
Bar length	35 cm
Chain size	2x3/8 "
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Battery voltage	18.0 V

GHT 55 18-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531275	4030293251151	116

Cordless hedge trimmer 18 V

NEW



Technical data

Bar length	55 cm
Max. cutting capacity	25 mm
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Battery voltage	18.0 V

GLT 35 18-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
531277	4030293251175	113

Cordless lawn trimmer 18 V

NEW



Technical data

No-load speed	5500/6500 rpm
Thread diameter	2,4 mm
Cutting circle diameter	30-35 cm
Loading capacity for bobbin thread	4 m
Cutting thread system	TipHead
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Battery voltage	18.0 V

Accessories for cordless tools

Accessories

CordlessConnect system

Product key 112



For connecting cordless units to professional corded safety vacuum cleaners. The radio remote control is fixed to the suction hose or battery unit by means of a grid tape, the radio socket is connected to the mains cable and the vacuum cleaner is set to manual operation. The vacuum is activated via the wireless remote control at the touch of a button or automatically via the built-in vibration sensor. Set consisting of radio socket, radio remote control, long and short grid tape (23.5 / 13 cm).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VCE CConnect 230/CEE	512869	4030293234833	1

Rubber grid tape for CordlessConnect system

Product key 269



Grid tape in 2 lengths (23.5 / 13 cm), for securing the radio remote control on the suction hose or cordless unit.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VCE CTape VE2	512885	4030293234857	2

Rapid charger 10.8 Volt

Product key 236



For charging 10.8 V battery packs. With LED charging level indicator, suspension hole, high energy transfer rate and low energy consumption. Charging time approx. 40 min. for 2.5 Ah, approx. 55 min. for 4.0 Ah batteries.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
CA 10.8 230/CEE	418021	4030293180512	1

Rapid charger

Product key 236



For charging 10.8 and 18.0 V battery packs. With large-format LCD display for battery diagnostics and charge levels. Charging time 10,8 V approx. 40 min. for 2.5 Ah / 4.0 Ah. Charging time 18 V: approx 40 min for 2.5 Ah and approx 45 min for 5.0 Ah. A special procedure charges 80% of the capacity after about 30 min. With integrated battery pack cooler and overheating, discharge, and overload protection.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
CA 10.8/18.0 230/CEE	417882	4030293180383	1

Battery pack Li-Ion Power Plus

Product key 236



Powerful 8.0 Ah battery pack Li-Ion Power Plus 18.0 V. The latest cell technology achieves a significant increase in power and run time, making this battery ideal for machines that draw higher currents and have longer operating times on the construction site. The patented Thermo-Tech technology absorbs heat and protects the battery cells, which greatly improves the life and efficiency of the battery. The electronic management system (EMS) regulates communication and optimises battery and tool performance while maintaining system safety. Soft-grip surfaces on the housing ensure a perfect grip during use. The integrated charge and discharge protection, dust and splash water protection and also the clear charge status display complete the FLEX 18.0V 8.0 Ah battery pack.

Designation	Battery voltage	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
AP 18.0/8.0	18.0 V	1.06 kg	521078	4030293239753	1

Power 55 R

Product key 236



Set consisting of a 10.8/18.0 V rapid charger and two 5.0 Ah 18.0 V battery packs.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
P-Set 55 R	491349	4030293221284	1

Power 22 Q

Product key 236



Set consisting of a 18.0 V charger and two 2.5 Ah 18.0 V battery packs.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
P-Set 22 Q	491357	4030293221291	1

Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 10,8 V

Product key 236



Battery pack Li ion 10.8 V with integrated charge and discharge protection, battery charge indicator, dust and splash protection. Electronic management system (EMS) protects the battery pack, extends the service life, and increases efficiency.

Designation	Battery voltage	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
AP 10.8/2.5	10.8 V	0.26 kg	418048	4030293180529	1
AP 10.8/4.0	10.8 V	0.42 kg	439657	4030293191822	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V

Product key 236

Battery pack Li ion 18.0 V with integrated charge and discharge protection, battery charge indicator, dust and splash protection. Electronic management system (EMS) protects the battery pack, extends the service life, and increases efficiency.

Designation	Battery voltage	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
AP 18.0/2.5	18.0 V	0.42 kg	445886	4030293196094	1
AP 18.0/5.0	18.0 V	0.72 kg	445894	4030293196100	1



Battery adapter

Product key 236

Battery adapter for use with 18,0 or 10,8 V battery packs as USB charger for smartphones and heating jacket. The adapter features 2 USB ports, an energy saving mode, and a belt clip. Charging current 1,5 A/12,0 V.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PS 10.8/18.0	456071	4030293202832	1



Angle attachment

Product key 236

Tool-free quick-change system when drilling and screwdriving in areas which are difficult to access. With magnetic drill spindle for holding drill and screwdriver bits and for holding the keyless chuck and bit holder (only for DD/PD 10.8-EC).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WV 10.8-EC	442372	4030293193376	1



Angle attachment

Product key 236

Tool-free quick-change system when drilling and screwdriving in areas which are difficult to access. With magnetic drill spindle for holding drill and screwdriver bits and for holding the keyless chuck and bit holder (only for DD/PD 18.0-EC).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WV 18.0-EC	454001	4030293201460	1



Keyless chuck

Product key 236

With rotation stop, for clamping shank tools Ø 1,5-13 mm.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BF 10.8-EC	442364	4030293193369	1



Keyless chuck

Product key 236

With rotation stop, for clamping shank tools Ø 1,5-13 mm.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BF 18.0-EC	453986	4030293201446	1



Screw magazine attachment

Product key 236

For standard, belted screws. Screw magazine attachment rotates 360°, making it easy to reach into corners, tool-free screwing depth setting via wheel, tool-free adjustable depth stop to adapt to different screw lengths from 25-55 mm, max. shank diameter 4.2 mm. Ergonomic Soft-Grip handles. Fits drywall screwdriver DW 45 18.0-EC.

Designation	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
M-DW 55	0.5 kg	463698	4030293206977	1



Bit holder

Product key 236

For holding ¼" bits.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BV 10.8-EC	442380	4030293193383	1
BV 18.0-EC	453994	4030293201453	1



Bit set

Product key 234

Practical set of bits in a lockable box, stackable on top of each other thanks to the locking mechanism on the side. The bits are neatly stowed away and handy. High-quality 41-piece set consisting of: 1" (25 mm): PH1, 2x PH2, PH3, PZ1, PZ2, PZ3, PZ4, SL3, SL4, SL5, SL6, T10, T15, 2x T20, each 3x T25/T27/T30, T40. 2" (50 mm): T15, each 2x T20/T25/T30, T40. Magnet holder 1-7/8": 8, 10, 13 mm. Universal magnet holder 6" and standard magnet holder.

Designation	Blade	Torx	Phillips	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DB 41	S0.5x3.0 / S0.5x4.0 / S0.6x4.5 / S0.8x5.5	T15 / T20 / T25 / T27 / T30 / T40	PH1 / PH2 / PH3	530494	4030293243361	1

Bit set box

Product key 234

The box for individually combinable bit sets. Stackable on top of each other thanks to the locking mechanism on the side. The bits are neatly stowed away and handy.

Designation	Length	Width	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DB 41E	175 mm	110 mm	48 mm	530535	4030293243750	1

Bit set

Product key 234

Set consisting of 25 high-quality bits: 1" (25 mm). Practical bit set in a lockable box. Place into the DB 41 E box and create an individual set.



Designation	Phillips	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DB Bulk T20		530490	4030293243323	25
DB Bulk T25		530491	4030293243330	25
DB Bulk T30		530492	4030293243347	25
DB Bulk T40		530493	4030293243354	25
DB Bulk PH2	PH2	530489	4030293243316	25

Bit

Product key 234

Design PH size 2, E 6,3. Can be used with screw magazine attachment M-DW 55 (463.698).



Designation	Length	Phillips	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DB PH2 150 E6,3 VE3	150 mm	PH2	466859	4030293208889	3

Bit holder

Product key 239

Magnetic, design PH size 2, E 6,3. Can be used with DW 45 18.0-EC.



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
UH-M 50 E6,3-C6,3	50 mm	395919	4030293166929	1

Auxiliary handle

Product key 236

Suitable for cordless drill driver and impact drill 18,0 V.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
HZ-S DD/PD 18,0	428698	4030293183995	1

Auxiliary handle

Product key 236

The extra handle can be extended in three steps and reliably absorbs the occurring torque. Suitable for the cordless drill/screwdriver DD 4G 18.0-EC.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
HZ-S DD 4G 18.0-EC	489417	4030293220546	1

Diamond dry drill bits

Product key 233

For drilling without water using cordless drill drivers or drills. Drill bit with hexagonal shank for clamping in the chuck. The multi-diamond coating ensures a long service life. The core of the drill bits is filled with a solidified coolant which is melted by the heat generated during processing, thereby producing a cooling effect. For drilling dowel holes in fine stoneware (up to hardness 5), granite, marble.



Designation	Diameter	Working length	Total length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DD-DRY D6x30 HEX	6 mm	30 mm	80 mm	386286	4030293159730	1
DD-DRY D8x30 HEX	8 mm	30 mm	80 mm	386294	4030293159747	1
DD-DRY D10x30 HEX	10 mm	30 mm	80 mm	386308	4030293159754	1
DD-DRY D14x30 HEX	14 mm	30 mm	80 mm	386316	4030293159761	1

Tile drill bits

Product key 231

For drilling without water using cordless drill drivers or drills. The extremely hard tip of the drill bit is pressed gently onto the surface of the tile. This makes a precision mark for the required drill hole. As the drill bit is self-centring, it cannot slip on hard surfaces. Ideally suited for drilling dowel holes in tiles and fine stoneware up to hardness 3.



Designation	Diameter	Working length	Total length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TD D5x50 D10	5 mm	50 mm	110 mm	386324	4030293159778	1
TD D6x50 D10	6 mm	50 mm	110 mm	386332	4030293159785	1
TD D8x50 D10	8 mm	50 mm	110 mm	386340	4030293159792	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Accessories JS/JSB 18.0-EC

Anti-splinter guard

For tear-free cuts and for guiding the saw blade, can be used for cordless jigsaw JS 18.0-EC.

Product key 259



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS/JSB-P VE3	490229	4030293221079	3

Sliding shoe

Plastic sliding shoe to protect sensitive surfaces.

Product key 259



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS/JSB-SC	490237	4030293221086	1

Parallel stop

Suitable for the cordless jigsaw JS/JSB 18.0-EC.

Product key 259



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Parallelanschlag JS18.0-EC	500852	4030293227767	1

Adapter

27 mm diameter adapter to connect the JS 18.0-EC cordless jigsaw to the suction hose.

Product key 269



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD JS/JSB D27	490245	4030293221093	1

Jigsaw blades for wood

Jigsaw blade with progressive teeth for very clean, straight cuts of up to 65 mm in soft wood and non-abrasive timber materials, e.g. chip-board, wood core plywood and fibreboard.

Product key 259



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 90 SW Pro VE5	90 mm	490172	4030293221024	5

Jigsaw blades for wood

Jigsaw blade with precision-sharpened teeth for very clean, straight and low-tear cuts on the upper and lower edge in soft wood and non-abrasive timber materials.

Product key 259



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 90 SW VE3	90 mm	490164	4030293221017	3

Jigsaw blades for contour cuts in wood

Jigsaw blade with set and sharpened teeth for rapid curved cuts of up to 50 mm in soft wood and non-abrasive timber materials.

Product key 259



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 75 SW VE5	75 mm	490156	4030293221000	5

Jigsaw blades for wood

Jigsaw blade with precision-sharpened teeth for very clean, straight and angular cuts of up to 50 mm in soft wood and non-abrasive timber materials.

Product key 259



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 90 SWP VE3	90 mm	490148	4030293220997	3

Jigsaw blades for wood

Jigsaw blade with bimetal strip of teeth and teeth precision-ground four times for very clean, straight and angular cuts of up to 50 mm in soft wood, abrasive and coated timber materials.

Product key 259



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 90 HW VE3	90 mm	490121	4030293220980	3

Jigsaw blades for metal

Long-life jigsaw blade with corrugated and milled bimetal strip of teeth for straight cuts in metal sheets with a thickness of 1-3 mm.

Product key 259



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 66 ME VE5	66 mm	490105	4030293220966	5

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Jigsaw blades for metal

Product key 259

Long-life jigsaw blade with corrugated and milled bimetal strip of teeth for rapid, straight cuts in metal sheets and profiles with a thickness of 1-4 mm.



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 66 MEP VE5	66 mm	490113	4030293220973	5

Jigsaw blades for aluminium

Product key 259

Jigsaw blade with milled, set teeth for rapid straight cuts in aluminium sheets with a thickness of 3-15 mm, aluminium pipes and profiles with diameters of up to 30 mm.



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 75 AL VE5	75 mm	490091	4030293220959	5

Jigsaw blades for INOX

Product key 259

Jigsaw blade with sharpened carbide strip of teeth and very fine tooth pitch for straight cuts in stainless steel sheets with a thickness of 1.5-3 mm.



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 83 INOX VE3	50 mm	490083	4030293220942	3

Jigsaw blades for disassembly

Product key 259

Jigsaw blade with bimetal strip of teeth, milled, set and progressively rising teeth for accurate angular cuts in hardwood, MDF, timber containing nails, fibre reinforced plastics/epoxy.



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 105 UNI Pro VE3	105 mm	490075	4030293220935	3

Jigsaw blades for wood

Product key 259

Specially developed jigsaw blades for cordless jigsaws with low cutting resistance for longer battery runtime. Jigsaw blade with sharpened, progressive teeth for very clean, straight cuts of up to 65 mm in soft wood and non-abrasive timber materials, e.g. chipboard, wood core plywood and fibreboard.



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 75 SW Pro VE 5	75 mm	489972	4030293220843	5

Jigsaw blades for metal

Product key 259

Specially developed jigsaw blades for cordless jigsaws with low cutting resistance for longer battery runtime. Jigsaw blade with set, progressive teeth for straight cuts in pipes, profiles, aluminium and sheet metals with a thickness of up to 6 mm.



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 75 ME Pro VE 5	75 mm	489980	4030293220850	5

Jigsaw blades for disassembly

Product key 259

Specially developed jigsaw blades for cordless jigsaws with low cutting resistance for longer battery runtime. Jigsaw blade with set, milled, progressively rising teeth for accurate angular cuts in hardwood, MDF, timber containing nails, fibre reinforced plastics/epoxy.



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 75 UNI Pro VE 5	75 mm	489999	4030293220867	5

Range of jigsaw blades for wood, metal, disassembly

Product key 259

Specially developed jigsaw blades for cordless jigsaws with low cutting resistance for longer battery runtime. Set consisting of: 1 jigsaw blade with ground, progressive teeth for very clean, straight cuts in soft wood of up to 65 mm and non-abrasive timber materials. 1 jigsaw blade with set, progressive teeth for straight cuts in pipes, profiles, aluminium and sheet metals with a thickness of up to 6 mm. 1 jigsaw blade with set, milled, progressively rising teeth for demolition.



Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
JS 75 Pro Set VE 3	75 mm	490008	4030293220874	3

Accessories CS 45 18.0-EC

Standard circular saw blade with alternating teeth

Product key 250

This Multi-Cut carbide-tipped sawblade is optimized for cutting under the various conditions on a construction site, for wood, formwork panels & boards, roof battens etc, also with metal cramps and nails inside.



Designation	Number of teeth	Outside diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D128x1,6x20 HM Z=16 WZ	16 Cont.	128 mm	517682	4030293237674	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Accessories CS 62 18.0-EC (Ø 165 mm)



Standard circular saw blade with alternating teeth

Product key 250

For making long cuts and for sawing wood materials, such as chipboard, OSB, MDF boards.

Designation	Outside diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D165x1,6/1,0x20 HM Z=24 WZ	165 mm	456012	4030293202771	1



Adapter for guide rail

Product key 259

Can be mounted tool-free. Perfect guidance of the CS 62 on the FLEX guide rail for cuts of 0-50° (Festool guide rail 0°).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GR-A CS 62	467065	4030293208995	1



Connector for guide rail GRS

Product key 258

Precise metal connector for connecting two guide rails GRS. When not in use, the connector can be parked in the guide rail with the included tool wrench SW 5 - screw driver.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GRS-V	353272	4030293139558	1



Guide rail GRS

Product key 258

Precise aluminium profile with anodized sliding coating and guide rib. Plugged rubber lip as contact edge at the marking, anti slip protection on the bottom. Connector 353.272 can be used to extend the guide rails as required.

Designation	Guide rail	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GRS 80	800 mm	353280	4030293139565	1
GRS 160	1600 mm	359351	4030293142916	1

Accessories SBE 64/127 18-EC



Saw blades

Product key 252

Bi-metal sawband for steel, stainless steel, non-ferrous and aluminium. Saw band with vario-tooth pitch. For extreme vibration free working, with positive rake angle for optimal cutting power and cost effectiveness.

Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Teeth per inch	Saw belt thickness	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SB 835x13x0,5 Bi-M 8/12 VE3	835 x 13 x 0.5 mm	8/12 "	0.5 mm	532243	4030293260832	3
SB 835x13x0,5 Bi-M 10/14 VE3	835 x 13 x 0.5 mm	10/14 "	0.5 mm	531752	4030293255920	3
SB 835x13x0,5 Bi-M 14/18 VE3	835 x 13 x 0.5 mm	14/18 "	0.5 mm	531753	4030293255937	3
SB 1140x13x0,5 Bi-M 8/12 VE3	1140 x 13 x 0.5 mm	8/12 "	0.5 mm	532242	4030293260825	3
SB 1140x13x0,5 Bi-M 10/14 VE3	1140 x 13 x 0.5 mm	10/14 "	0.5 mm	531754	4030293255944	3
SB 1140x13x0,5 Bi-M 14/18 VE3	1140 x 13 x 0.5 mm	14/18 "	0.5 mm	531755	4030293255951	3

Accessories SMS 190 18.0-EC



Cross-cut saw base frame, universal

Product key 259

Universal base frame for cross-cut hacksaw. Extendable on both sides from 1170-2600 mm, with an adjustable levelling foot. Height-adjustable workpiece support with saw stop, left/right tool trays and mounting plates with quick-release clamps. Working height 930-1000 mm and a load-bearing capacity of 400 kg. Can be folded without tools for transport, with carrying handle.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WB 110-260	500658	4030293227644	1



Workpiece holder

Product key 259

Workpiece holder for safe fixing on the sawing bench.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SMS-Clamp	504106	4030293230101	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Standard saw blade

Product key 250

For cross-cut hacksaw. For cross cuts in solid wood and tear-free cuts in coated wood materials such as laminates, chipboard and MDF panels.



Designation	Outside diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D190x1,6/1,0x30 HW Z40/+5° WZ	190 mm	503657	4030293229686	1

Special saw blade

Product key 250

For cross-cut hacksaw. For cross cuts in solid wood and tear-free cuts in coated wood materials such as laminates, skirting boards and aluminium profiles.



Designation	Outside diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D190x1,6/1,0x30 HW Z40/15° WZ	190 mm	503649	4030293229679	1

Accessories CER 18-EC

Milling cage

Product key 236

For conversion to a router, with rubberised handles and clamping function for secure guidance, incl. base plate. The milling cage has a scale zero function, milling depth adjustment via turret stop and infinitely variable milling depth fine adjustment via rotating ring.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PB CER	531650	4030293254909	1

Milling cage, parallel stop

Product key 236

Parallel stop with two guide rods to guide the router safely along the edge of the workpiece.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PG-PB CER	531651	4030293254916	1

Milling cage, extraction guard

Product key 236

Extraction guard for the milling cage for external chip extraction with Ø 36 mm.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SG-PB CER	531652	4030293254923	1

Quick-action stop

Product key 236

Enables parallel guidance of the edge router, simple tool-free attachment.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PG CER	531653	4030293254930	1

Extraction hood

Product key 236

Extraction guard for the router for external chip extraction with Ø 36 mm.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SG CER	531654	4030293254947	1

Base plate, round

Product key 236

Made of plexiglass for the milling cage. The base plate provides a larger guide surface for the edge router.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SBB CER	531655	4030293254954	1

Collet

Product key 236

Suitable for the 8 mm diameter router shank.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SPZ CER D8	531656	4030293254961	1

Collet

Product key 236

Suitable for the 6.35 mm diameter router shank.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SPZ CER D6.35	531657	4030293254978	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Centring mandrel

Product key 236

For centring the copy ring in the base plate of the router.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
CC CER	531658	4030293254985	1

Edge cutter set

Product key 234

Edge cutter bit set with carbide cutting edges, packed in the practical Stack Pack bit box with sponge rubber insert. Consisting of 1x radius cutter R2, 1x radius cutter R3, 1x radius cutter R5 with thrust ball bearing D12.7 and 1x chamfer cutter 25°, 1x chamfer cutter 45° with thrust ball bearing D12.7.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
CER Bit Set1	532011	4030293258518	1

Cutter set

Product key 234

Edge cutter bit set with carbide cutting edges, packed in the practical Stack Pack bit box with sponge rubber insert. Consisting of 1x slot cutter D6x20 mm, slot cutter D8x20 mm, slot cutter D16x30 mm and 1x flush milling cutter D8x20 mm with thrust ball bearing D8, flush milling cutter D12.7x25 mm with thrust ball bearing D12.7, flush milling cutter D16x25 mm with thrust ball bearing, top D16.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
CER Bit set2	532012	4030293258525	1

Accessories RFE 40 18.0-EC

HM reversible blades

Product key 299



Designation	Length	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	21 mm	21 mm	229555	4030293020139	4

HSS reversible blades

Product key 299



Designation	Length	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	21 mm	21 mm	241091	4030293023475	4

Accessories for MT 18.0-EC

Depth and parallel fence

Product key 299

Simple and precise presetting of the cutting depth with the depth and parallel fence. Can be used for the Multitool MT 18.0-EC.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DS MT 18.0	519804	4030293239081	1

Starlock saw blade set, wood and metal

Product key 259

With Starlock attachment for optimum power transfer and convenient blade change. Outstanding performance for hard metals and wood-working. Contents: 1 each of a BiM plunge-cut saw blade for wood + metal, 32 x 50 mm and 64 x 40 mm. 1 BiM plunge-cut saw blade for hard wood, 32 x 50 mm



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SM BI-SET VE3	531055	4030293248953	3

Starlock Tiles saw blade set

Product key 259

With Starlock attachment for optimum power transfer and convenient blade change. The cutting edges are studded with carbide for increased wear resistance Ideal for sanitation jobs, e.g. for removing tile joints, sawing off copper pipes. Contents: 1 carbide thin-section segmented blade, 85 mm, 1 carbide delta blade, 78 mm, 1 BiM plunge-cut saw blade for metal, 32 x 50 mm.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SM/RM SET VE3	531056	4030293248960	3

Accessories DWL 2500 10.8/18.0



Magnetic holder

Product key 236

Very strong magnetic holder, which can be tilted and rotated, to fasten the DWL 2500 full-spectrum light to magnetic surfaces. With rubber casing to protect sensitive surfaces.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WB-M/DWL	491195	4030293221161	1

Accessories VLP 18



Standard sealing system

Product key 299

Original standard seal for VLP 18 Grabo.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GRF-S VL	531333	4030293251731	1



Sealing system for rough surfaces

Product key 299

Sealing system for extremely rough surfaces with a profile depth of up to 10 mm, for VLP 18 Grabo.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GRF-RS VL	531334	4030293251748	1



Sealing system for narrow surfaces

Product key 299

Sealing system for VLP 18 Grabo for lifting objects with narrow, longer surfaces such as tiles, pipes, paving stones, table tops.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GRF-LS VL	531335	4030293251755	1

Other accessories



Hot glue sticks

Product key 299

Universal hot glue sticks for the GG 200 18, Ø 11 mm, high adhesive strength, hardens in seconds. Versatile use on various materials.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GS-U 190 VE10	531739	4030293255791	10



Carrying bag

Product key 236

Practical carrying bag made from plastic-reinforced, tear-resistant textile material with a very wide opening. With large storage space for up to three tools as well as compartments for accessories such as batteries, charger etc. and five exterior pockets on the front. Fitted with rubber feet, lockable zip fastener, cushioned carrying strap and steel-reinforced handles.

Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FB L 700/400	570 x 290 x 330 mm	3.14 kg	502561	4030293228924	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for DD/PD/ID/IW 18.0 for carry case L-BOXX® 136.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE DD/PD/ID 18.0	136	423238	4030293183445	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for DD/PD 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 136.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE DD/PD 2G 18.0-EC	136	454125	4030293201552	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for DD/PD 10.8 for carry case L-BOXX® 136.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE DD/PD 2G 10.8-EC	136	440841	4030293197107	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for DW 45 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 136.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE DW 45 18.0-EC	136	466840	4030293208872	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for L 125 18.0 EC for carry case L-BOXX® 136.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE L125 18.0-EC	136	444405	4030293195172	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for JS 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 136.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE JS 18.0-EC	136	490210	4030293221062	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for JSB 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 136.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE JSB 18.0-EC	136	502316	4030293228795	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for CHE 18.0 EC for carry case L-BOXX® 238.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE CHE 18.0-EC	238	435945	4030293188884	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for RS 29 18.0 for carry case L-BOXX® 238.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE RS 18.0	238	423246	4030293183452	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for RSP DW 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 238.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE RSP DW 18.0-EC	238	468282	4030293209664	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for SE 125 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 238.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE SE 125 18.0-EC	238	503134	4030293229761	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for RFE 40 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 238.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE RFE 40 18.0-EC	238	502820	4030293229143	1		
Case insert					Product key	299
Matching insert for CS 62 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 374.						
Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
TKE CS 62 18.0-EC	374	459380	4030293204508	1		

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Case insert

Matching insert for CER 18-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 238.

Product key 236

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE CER 18.0-EC	531659	4030293254992	1

Case insert

Matching insert for the SHE / KNE 16 18-EC to the carrying case L-BOXX® 136.

Product key 299

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE SHE,KNE 16 18-EC	532080	4030293259201	1

Case insert

Matching insert for IW 1/2" / 3/4" 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 136.

Product key 299

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE IW 3/4" 18.0-EC	136	493996	4030293223899	1

Case insert

Matching insert for IW 1/2" 750 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 136.

Product key 236

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE IW 1/2" 750 18.0-EC	136	531322	4030293251625	1

Case insert

Matching insert for the IW 1500 / 1600 18-EC to the carrying case L-BOXX® 136.

Product key 236

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE IW 1500/1600 18-EC	532075	4030293259157	1

Case insert

Matching insert for VLP 18 for carry case L-BOXX® 238.

Product key 299

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE VLP	238	531336	4030293251762	1

Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product key 299



The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert, with additional front handle.

Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 136	378 x 311 x 107 mm	442 x 357 x 151 mm	2.2 kg	414085	4030293177437	1
TK-L 238	378 x 306 x 209 mm	442 x 357 x 253 mm	2.8 kg	414093	4030293177444	1
TK-L 374	378 x 296 x 345 mm	442 x 357 x 389 mm	3.4 kg	414107	4030293177451	1

Accessories for garden tools

Robust saw chain for cordless chainsaw

Product key 264

Durable and robust saw chain for saw bars 35 cm in length, a bar groove width of 1.1 mm and a 3/8" pitch. The high cutting resistance level and the long tooth roof allow more frequent sharpening. Ideal for cutting thin tree trunks, firewood and for delimiting wood.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GCS C35 3/8" 1,1mm	531302	4030293251427	1

Saw bar

Durable saw bar for saw chain GCS C35, length 35 cm, 1.1 mm.

Product key 264



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GCS S35	531303	4030293251434	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Bar for hedge trimmer

Product key 264

Hedge trimmer bar, length 55 cm, for a clean and precise cut. With double-sided laser-ground blades for a cutting capacity up to 25 mm. The additional impact protection prevents the blades from being damaged by fences or walls..

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GHT-B 55	531301	4030293251410	1



Thread head

Product key 264

Thread head with "Easy load" function - simple adjustment of the thread length by automatic inching, with thread cutter, usable thread thickness up to 2.4 mm for lawn trimmer GLT 35 18.0-EC. Without thread.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GLT-RT Tip	531305	4030293251458	1



Thread for lawn trimmer

Product key 264

Robust twisted thread for a long service life and fast work progress, 2.4 mm, length 5 m. Very good cutting performance, ideally suited for removing tall grasses and light undergrowth.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GLT-TS 2,4	531304	4030293251441	1

Wall and ceiling sanders

GE 5

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
405884	4030293173095	106

Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander



Technical data

Power consumption	500 W
Power output	270 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	5.0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	3.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round (399418) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023)

GE 5 + TB-L+ SH

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
409391	4030293176973	106

Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander



Technical data

Power consumption	500 W
Power output	270 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	5.0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	3.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round (399418) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

GE 5 R + TB-L

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
409324	4030293174542	106

Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander



Technical data

Power consumption	500 W
Power output	270 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	5.0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	3.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round (399418) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

GE 5 R + TB-L + SH

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
409405	4030293176980	106

Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander



Technical data

Power consumption	500 W
Power output	270 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	5.0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	3.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round (399418) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

GE 7 + MH-O

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
494461	4030293224018	106

Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system



Technical data

Power consumption	710 W
Power output	410 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3800 - 5700 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3100 - 4600 1 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	5.0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Round sanding head (457175) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

GE 7 + MH-O + SH

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
494526	4030293224056	106

Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system



Technical data

Power consumption	710 W
Power output	410 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3800 - 5700 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3100 - 4600 1 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	5.0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Round sanding head (457175) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

GE 7 + MH-R

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
494488	4030293224025	106

Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system



Technical data

Power consumption	710 W
Power output	410 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3800 - 5700 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3100 - 4600 1 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	5.0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Rotary sanding head with edge segment (457183) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

GE 7 + MH-R + SH

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
494534	4030293224063	106

Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system



Technical data

Power consumption	710 W
Power output	410 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3800 - 5700 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3100 - 4600 1 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	5.0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Rotary sanding head with edge segment (457183) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

GE 7 + MH-T + SH

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
494542	4030293224070	106

Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system



Technical data

Power consumption	710 W
Power output	410 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3800 - 5700 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3100 - 4600 1 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	5.0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Triangular sanding head (457191) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

GE 7 + MH-X

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
494496	4030293224032	106

Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system



Technical data

Power consumption	710 W
Power output	410 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3800 - 5700 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3100 - 4600 1 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	5.0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Excentric sanding head (457205) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

GE 7 + MH-X + SH

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
494550	4030293224087	106

Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system



Technical data

Power consumption	710 W
Power output	410 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3800 - 5700 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3100 - 4600 1 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	5.0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4.2 kg

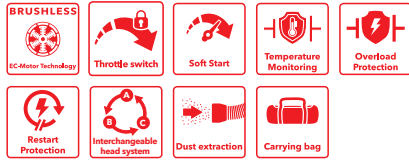
Standard equipment:

1 Excentric sanding head (457205) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

GE MH 18.0-EC/5.0 Set+MH-R

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504041	4030293230057	106

Cordless wall and ceiling sander Giraffe® with interchangeable head system 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 Ah
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1150 - 1800 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3950-6200 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3200-5000 1 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Length	1440 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.8 kg

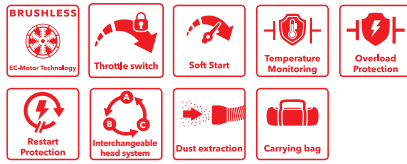
Standard equipment:

1 Rotary sanding head with edge segment (457183) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

GE MH 18.0-EC/5.0 Set+MH-X

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504068	4030293230064	106

Cordless wall and ceiling sander Giraffe® with interchangeable head system 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 Ah
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1150 - 1800 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3950-6200 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3200-5000 1 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Length	1440 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.8 kg
Weight with battery pack	4.1 kg

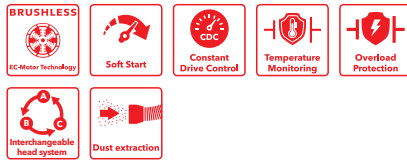
Standard equipment:

1 Excentric sanding head (457205) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

GCE 6-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
497568	4030293225589	106

Handy-Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system



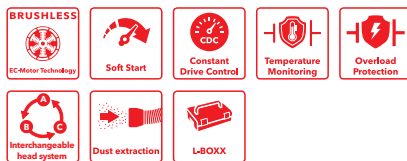
Technical data

Power consumption	600 W
Power output	400 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3800-5700 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3100-4600 1 rpm
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	4.0 m
Length	360 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	360 x 110 x 150 mm
Weight	1.2 kg

GCE 6-EC Kit

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504114	4030293230118	106

Handy-Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system



Technical data

Power consumption	600 W
Power output	400 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3800-5700 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3100-4600 1 rpm
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	4.0 m
Length	360 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	360 x 110 x 150 mm
Weight	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414107) · 1 Case insert (500798)

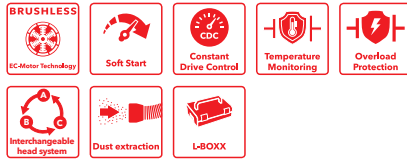
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

GCE 6-EC Kit MH-R

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504122	4030293230125	106

Handy-Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system



Technical data

Power consumption	600 W
Power output	400 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	225 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-T	3800-5700 1 rpm
Orbit rate, no load MH-X	3100-4600 1 rpm
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	hook and loop
Cable length	4.0 m
Length	360 mm
Dimensions WxLxH	360 x 260 x 210 mm
Weight	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Rotary sanding head with edge segment (457183) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414107) · 1 Case insert (500798)

GM 270

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530596	4030293244368	106

Compact mobile workstation for wall and ceiling sanding systems

NEW



Technical data

Max. working height	2700 mm
Weight	6.8 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying bag (532236) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093)

GM 270 base

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530593	4030293244337	106

Base plate for mobile workstation for wall and ceiling sanding systems

NEW



Technical data

Max. working height	2700 mm
Weight	4.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093)

GM 270 rod

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530594	4030293244344	106

Lifting rod for mobile workstation for wall and ceiling sanding systems

NEW



Technical data

Max. working height	2700 mm
Weight	1.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying bag (532236)

GM 340

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
473278	4030293211797	106

Mobile workstation for wall and ceiling sanders



Technical data


Max. working height	3400 mm
Device connection	2x230V CEE
Appliance holder (generated)	GE 5 / GE 7 / GDE 10
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	2630 x 660 x 1680 mm
Weight	31.5 kg


Range of Products


Valid from 1. February 2024

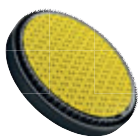
Accessories for wall and ceiling finishing

Accessories GE 7, GCE 6, GE MH 18.0-EC


	Round sanding head				Product key
	Optimally suitable for finishing large surfaces on walls and ceilings. Effective dust extraction, high surface removal rate.				
Designation	Sanding head type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
MH-O D225	Round sanding head	457175	4030293203341	1	209

	Rotary sanding head with edge segment				Product key
	Allows processing of surface transitions from the wall to the ceiling. The rotation of the edge sanding head is induced by the movement of the tool, without interruption of the sanding process. This results in a 5 times faster edge processing. The integrated sliding edges on the sanding head prevent damage to the contact surfaces on the wall and ceiling.				
Designation	Sanding head type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
MH-R D225	Segment sanding head	457183	4030293203358	1	209


	Triangular sanding head				Product key
	Ideal for sanding corners and edges with 4 mm stroke. The orbital movement of the sanding paper guides the abrasive directly to the edge. Due to the large contact surface with respect to hand-held excentric sanders, a better evenness of the surface is achieved. The rotation of the triangular sanding head adapts to tool movement, which allows sanding of the wall and ceiling transitions without interruption of the operation. With changeable protective corners with sliding strips.				
Designation	Sanding head type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
MH-T 290x290	Triangular sanding head	457191	4030293203365	1	209


	Excentric sanding head				Product key
	The innovative excentric sanding head and it's 4 mm stroke effortlessly achieve perfect surfaces in the Q3 and Q4 range. Fast putties, spray fillers and also softer putties and fillers can be grinded with the excentric sanding head efficiently and in a controlled manner. The sanding paper with multi-hole perforation ensures optimum dust extraction and thus comfortable work.				
Designation	Sanding head type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
MH-X D225	Random orbital sanding head	457205	4030293203372	1	209

	Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round				Product key
	Backing pad for finishing surfaces in Q3 and Q4 quality. Sanding disc attached with hook-and-loop system. Can be used with the GE 7 random-orbital sanding head (MH-X D225).				
Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
SP-X D225	225 mm	472603	4030293211636	1	205

	Hook-and-loop triangular backing pad				Product key
	Backing pad for plaster or hard filler compounds in drywall construction, for use with hook-and-loop backed abrasives.				
Designation		Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
SP-T 290x290		472611	4030293211629	1	205








Accessories GE 7, GE 5 / 5R, GSE 5 R, GE MH 18.0-EC

	Extension				Product key
	Greater flexibility thanks to the extension, can be operated easily and without any tools. Allows you to work in high rooms.				
Designation	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
GV 50	500 mm	409294	4030293174481	1	299




	Carrying bag				Product key
	Light-weight and robust carrying case made of tear-resistant textile material. The Giraffe® is optimally protected by moulded foam parts (optional accessories). With internal storage space for accessories such as sanding tool, suction hose, etc. Large carrying handles facilitate carrying the case, especially up and down stairs.				
Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
TB-L 1560x320x360	1560 x 320 x 360 mm	408867	4030293176317	1	299

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

	Carrying bag						Product key	299
	Light-weight and robust carrying case made of tear-resistant textile material. The Okapi® is optimally protected by moulded foam parts (optional accessories). With internal storage space for accessories such as sanding tool, suction hose, etc. Large carrying handles facilitate carrying the case, especially up and down stairs.							
	Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.			
	TB-L 1210x320x360	1210 x 320 x 360 mm	415189	4030293178175	1			
	Insert carrying case head/handle retainer						Product key	299
	Matching insert for the GE 7, GE 5 / R, GE MH 18.0-EC for the sanding head/handle retainer in the carrying case.							
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.				
	TBE-T/B GE5/7/18	505773	4030293231092	1				
	Auxiliary handle						Product key	299
	For effortless working in difficult positions (e.g. overhead work).							
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.				
	HZ-S G	408972	4030293174238	1				
	Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control						Product key	262
	Internal Ø 32 mm, 4 m with universal device connection, snap connection and universal adapter (445.029), antistatic. Includes variable adjustment of suction power for reduction of vacuum.							
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.				
	SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	406708	4030293172814	1				
	Fast clip adapter						Product key	263
	Change adapter on electric power tools with closed FLEX clip-system for quick and easy detachment/attachment (quick clamping ring).							
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.				
	SAD-FC 32	410497	4030293175105	1				
	Clip-on quick clamping ring red						Product key	263
	For suction adapter SAD-FC 32 and for GE 5 / R, GSE 5 R.							
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.				
	SH-FC 32	406023	4030293175082	1				
	Giraffe holder						Product key	269
	Support for holding the giraffes GE 5 / R, GE 7, GE MH 18.0-EC, GDE 10, can be easily clipped on to the head of the vacuum cleaner VCE 33/44 L/M/H AC.							
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.				
	VCE-GE Fix	445185	4030293195721	1				

Hook-and-loop backing pads, adapter

	Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round						Product key	205
	Supersoft. The sanding disc enables extremely gentle positioning on the wall. The set consists of a backing pad, Hook-and-loop adapter (KAD D225/16), clamping disc and screw. For GE 5 / R, GSE 5, GE 7, GCE 6-EC, GE MH 18.0-EC.							
	Designation	Diameter	Damping hardness	Qty.	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	KAD D225/16 Set	225 mm	soft	1 Cont.	483486	4030293216815	1	
	Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round						Product key	205
	Supersoft. The sanding disc enables extremely gentle positioning on the wall. The set consists of a backing pad, Hook-and-loop adapter (KAD D225/13), clamping disc and screw. For WST 700 VV, WSE 7.							
	Designation	Diameter	Damping hardness	Qty.	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	KAD D225/13 Set S WST700,WSE7	225 mm	soft	1 Cont.	485187	4030293217782	1	
	Padded adapter for hook-and-loop paper						Product key	205
	Hook-and-loop system for attaching the abrasive discs. Suitable for deburring filled-in surfaces. For WSE 7, WST 700.							
	Designation	Damping hardness	Qty.	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
	KAD D225/13 S	soft	1 Cont.	437956	4030293190375	1		

The prices are to be understood for delivery ex works, subject to alterations. The prices are recommended retail prices, without VAT. This product overview replaces any previous price-lists.

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Padded adapter for hook-and-loop paper

Product key 205

Velcro system for attachment of sanding tools. Suitable for high removal from different substrates using coarse abrasive grit. For WSE 7, WST 700.

Designation	Damping hardness	Qty.	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
KAD D225/13 H	hard	1 Cont.	483095	4030293216495	1



Padded adapter for hook-and-loop paper

Product key 205

Hook-and-loop system for attaching the abrasive discs. Suitable for deburring filled-in surfaces. For GE 5 / R, GSE 5 / R, GE 7, GCE 6-EC, GE MH 18.0-EC.

Designation	Damping hardness	Qty.	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
KAD D225/16 S	soft	1 Cont.	483109	4030293216501	1



Padded adapter for hook-and-loop paper

Product key 205

Velcro system for attachment of sanding tools. Suitable for high removal from different substrates using coarse abrasive grit. For GE 5 / R, GSE 5 / R, GE 7, GCE 6-EC, GE MH 18.0-EC.

Designation	Damping hardness	Qty.	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
KAD D225/16 H	hard	1 Cont.	483117	4030293216518	1



Interface Ø 225, round

Product key 205

Interface as absorbing element between grinding pad and abrasive paper. Ideal for finishing surfaces. Recommendation: work with interface for in-between and final sanding involving finer grain. Do not work with interface for rough sanding involving coarse grain and when using sanding fleece. For all Giraffes.

Designation	Diameter	Qty.	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
IP D225-10 VE2	225 mm	2 Cont.	470678	4030293210271	2

Accessories WST 700 VV, WSE 7



Round sanding head

Product key 209

Optimally suitable for finishing large surfaces on walls and ceilings. Effective dust extraction, high surface removal rate.

Designation	Sanding head type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VSR D225	Round sanding head	350346	4030293136670	1



Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round

Product key 205

Hard backing pad with high removal rate, with use with hook-and-loop backed abrasives. Recommended for use with diamond grinding pads Ø 225.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP-H D225-10	225 mm	501344	4030293228054	1



Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round

Product key 205

Medium backing pad for sanding down soft fillers. Velcro system for fixing of abrasives. Recommended for use with diamond grinding pads Ø 225.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP-M D225-10	225 mm	501352	4030293228061	1



Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round

Product key 205

Soft. Highly flexible backing pad. Facilitates handling and allows for sensitive working. Prevents damage (swirl marks) when the pad touches the surface. For use with hook-and-loop backed abrasives.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP-S D225-10	225 mm	501360	4030293228078	1



Hook-and-loop triangular backing pad

Product key 205

Backing pad for plaster or hard filler compounds in drywall construction, for use with hook-and-loop backed abrasives.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP-T 290x250	354988	4030293140257	1

Other accessories



Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product key 299

The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert.

Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 374	378 x 296 x 345 mm	442 x 357 x 389 mm	3.4 kg	414107	4030293177451	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for GCE 6-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 374.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE GCE 6-EC	374	500798	4030293227750	1



Carrying bag

Product key 299

Padded carrying bag for the lifting rod of the GM 270. With large carrying handles

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TB GM 270 Rod	532236	4030293260764	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching inlay for base plate GM 270 for carrying case L-BOXX® 238.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE GM 270 Base	238	532237	4030293260771	1

Hook-and-Loop abrasives

Hook-and-loop sanding grid

Product key 202

For rapid removal of surface irregularities.



Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D225 GT-K80 VE25	225 mm	K 80	260237	4030293000445	25

Hook-and-loop sanding grid

Product key 202

For rapid removal of fine surface irregularities.



Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D225 GT-K100 VE25	225 mm	K 100	260230	4030293072572	25

Superfinishing pad

Product key 201

For glossy and high gloss surfaces for filled surfaces.



Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D225 SU-S 320 VE5	225 mm	S 320	492264	4030293221635	5

Superfinishing pad

Product key 201

For glossy and high gloss surfaces for filled surfaces.



Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D225 SU-S 1200 VE5	225 mm	S 1200	492272	4030293221642	5

Hook-and-loop sanding fleece

Product key 201

Pre-sanding, cleaning and matting existing paint coatings prior to repainting (large-vehicles, containers ...)



Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D225 SC-A100 VE10	225 mm	A 100	281042	4030293096257	10

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Hook-and-loop sanding fleece

Product key 201

Intermediate sanding of waxed, oiled or glazed wooden floors, wood panel floors and OSB boards (remove upright wood fibres)

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D225 SC-A180 VE10	225 mm	A 180	281034	4030293096264	10



Sandpaper in quality Xtreme Plus

Product key 200

The premium sandpaper offers outstanding surface quality and is ideal for sanding fully filled surfaces and for removing filler burrs and unevenness on filled surfaces on drywall and plasterboard. A smooth and even finish is achieved effortlessly with this high-quality sandpaper. With multihole for perfect suction.

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D225 PF-P40 VE25	225 mm	P 40	280739	4030293093218	25
D225 PF-P60 VE25	225 mm	P 60	260233	4030293000407	25
D225 PF-P80 VE25	225 mm	P 80	260234	4030293000414	25
D225 PF-P100 VE25	225 mm	P 100	260235	4030293000421	25
D225 PF-P120 VE25	225 mm	P 120	282405	4030293093041	25
D225 PF-P150 VE25	225 mm	P 150	311995	4030293112575	25
D225 PF-P180 VE25	225 mm	P 180	311987	4030293112568	25
D225 PF-P220 VE25	225 mm	P 220	260236	4030293000438	25



Sandpaper, wall/ceiling

Product key 200

The universal sandpaper for fast and economical work is suitable for sanding fully-filled surfaces and removing filler burrs on uneven areas of drywall and plasterboard panels. This sandpaper delivers a solid surface quality and a smooth and even finish. With extraction holes

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D225-10 SF-P24 VE12	225 mm	P 24	531542	4030293253827	12
D225-10 SF-P40 VE12	225 mm	P 40	531900	4030293257405	12
D225-10 SF-P60 VE12	225 mm	P 60	531901	4030293257412	12
D225-10 SF-P80 VE12	225 mm	P 80	531902	4030293257429	12
D225-10 SF-P100 VE12	225 mm	P 100	531896	4030293257368	12
D225-10 SF-P120 VE12	225 mm	P 120	531897	4030293257375	12
D225-10 SF-P150 VE12	225 mm	P 150	531898	4030293257382	12
D225-10 SF-P180 VE12	225 mm	P 180	531543	4030293253834	12
D225-10 SF-P220 VE12	225 mm	P 220	531899	4030293257399	12



Sandpaper, extra-fine

Product key 200

Extra-fine sandpaper optimised for use with non-orbital sanders. Ideal for sanding drywall filler. A first-class, extra-fine surface quality can be achieved with this sandpaper. With extraction holes

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D225-10 MF-P40 VE12	225 mm	P 40	531908	4030293257481	12
D225-10 MF-P60 VE12	225 mm	P 60	531909	4030293257498	12
D225-10 MF-P80 VE12	225 mm	P 80	531544	4030293253841	12
D225-10 MF-P100 VE12	225 mm	P 100	531903	4030293257436	12
D225-10 MF-P120 VE12	225 mm	P 120	531904	4030293257443	12
D225-10 MF-P150 VE12	225 mm	P 150	531905	4030293257450	12
D225-10 MF-P180 VE12	225 mm	P 180	531906	4030293257467	12
D225-10 MF-P220 VE12	225 mm	P 220	531907	4030293257474	12

Sandpaper, extra-fine

Product key 200

Extra-fine sandpaper optimised for use with non-orbital sanders. Ideal for sanding drywall filler. A first-class, extra-fine surface quality can be achieved with this sandpaper. With extraction holes

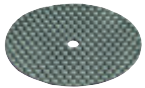


Designation	Length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
290-12 MF-P40 VE12	290 mm	P 40	531948	4030293257887	12
290-12 MF-P60 VE12	290 mm	P 60	531949	4030293257894	12
290-12 MF-P80 VE12	290 mm	P 80	531915	4030293257559	12
290-12 MF-P100 VE12	290 mm	P 100	531910	4030293257504	12
290-12 MF-P120 VE12	290 mm	P 120	531911	4030293257511	12
290-12 MF-P150 VE12	290 mm	P 150	531912	4030293257528	12
290-12 MF-P180 VE12	290 mm	P 180	531913	4030293257535	12
290-12 MF-P220 VE12	290 mm	P 220	531914	4030293257542	12

Diamond sanding pad

Product key 204

For use with Hook-and loop sanding pad 225 Ø. Sanding pads for dry sanding, a great advantage in the repair and renovation areas. Suitable for sanding and polishing concrete and natural stone surfaces.



Designation	Diamond sanding pad diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DP 30 DRY D225	225 mm	30	419060	4030293181144	1
DP 50 DRY D225	225 mm	50	419079	4030293181151	1
DP 80 DRY D225	225 mm	80	419087	4030293181168	1
DP 100 DRY D225	225 mm	100	419095	4030293181175	1

Range of Products

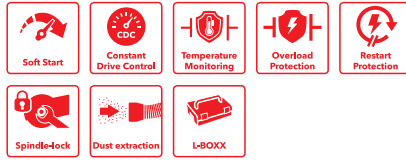
Valid from 1. February 2024

Surface finishing sanding, rotary

SE 14-2 125 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
391174	4030293163553	105

SUPRAFLEX, the sanding specialist for painted surfaces, wood, stone and metal



Cordless tool, see Page 63

Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	125 mm
Max. support plate size	125 mm
No-load speed	600 - 2100 rpm
Tool holder, rotary grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	PUR
Dimensions WxLxH	380 x 150 x 120 mm
Weight	2.6 kg

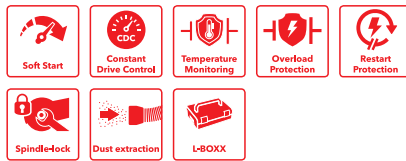
Standard equipment:

1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (393363) · 1 Adapter (445142) · 1 Side handgrip (391581) · 1 Hook-and-loop backing pad (391727) · 1 Face pin spanner (398365) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (392731) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414158) · 4 Sheets of sandingpaper Ø 125 mm

SE 14-2 150 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
419206	4030293181274	105

SUPRAFLEX, the sanding specialist for painted surfaces, wood, stone and metal



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	150 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
No-load speed	600 - 2100 rpm
Tool holder, rotary grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	PUR
Dimensions WxLxH	405 x 200 x 120 mm
Weight	2.6 kg

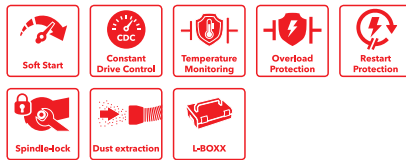
Standard equipment:

1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (419176) · 1 Side handgrip (391581) · 1 Hook-and-loop backing pad (419192) · 1 Face pin spanner (398365) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (392731) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414158) · 4 Sheets of sandingpaper Ø 150 mm

BBE 14-3 110

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
471097	4030293210516	104

Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	1000 - 3500 rpm
Brush diameter	120 mm
Brush width	100 mm
Tool fixture, brush sander	19mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	335 x 190 x 210 mm
Weight	2.9 kg

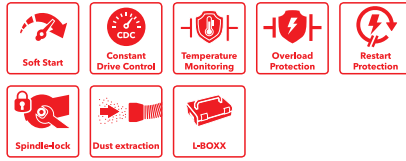
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, brushing (461555) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (451991)

BBE 14-3 110 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
461504	4030293205628	105

Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	1000 - 3500 rpm
Brush diameter	120 mm
Brush width	100 mm
Tool fixture, brush sander	19mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	335 x 190 x 210 mm
Weight	2.9 kg

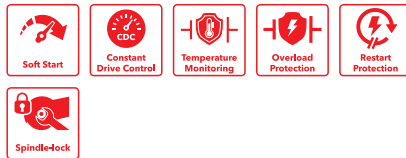
Standard equipment:

1 Sanding attachment, brushing (461555) · 1 Nylon brushes (465135) · 1 Steel stranded wire brush (465178) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (451991)

SFE 8-2 115

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
420565	4030293182028	105

800 watt flat-head sander



Technical data

Power consumption	800 W
Power output	425 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. disc diameter	115 mm
No-load speed	700 - 2300 rpm
Sanding head height	13 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	Red plug
Dimensions WxLxH	430 x 83 x 115 mm
Weight	2.5 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Side handle, red (194034) · 1 Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX (381209) · 1 Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX (381225) · 1 Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX (381241) · 1 Hook-and-loop velours (296155)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Surface finishing sanding, random orbital

XS 713

Order no. **334111** GTIN 4030293127913 Product key 199

230 watt random-orbit sander



Technical data

Power consumption	230 W
Power output	75 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	125 mm
Stroke	1.6 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Weight	1.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Dust bag (332992) · 1 Adapter for vacuum extraction (333026) · 1 Hook-and-loop sanding paper, with 8 perforations

ORE 2-125 EC

Order no. **468894** GTIN 4030293209756 Product key 105

Compact random-orbit sander with speed control, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	260 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	125 mm
Stroke	2.0 mm
No-load speed	8000 - 12000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	16000 - 24000 rpm
Diameter dust extraction connection	Ø 27
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	156 x 90 x 120 mm
Weight	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop sanding pad medium (468975) · 1 PES microfilter cartridge (486833)

ORE 2-125 EC Set

Order no. **468886** GTIN 4030293209749 Product key 105

Compact random-orbit sander with speed control, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	260 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	125 mm
Stroke	2.0 mm
No-load speed	8000 - 12000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	16000 - 24000 rpm
Diameter dust extraction connection	Ø 27
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	156 x 90 x 120 mm
Weight	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop sanding pad medium (468975) · 1 PES microfilter cartridge (486833) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (516066)

ORE 3-150 EC

Order no. **447684** GTIN 4030293197299 Product key 105

Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	400 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	150 mm
Stroke	3 mm
No-load speed	4000 - 10000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	8000 - 20000 rpm
Diameter dust extraction connection	Ø 27
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	230 x 150 x 125 mm
Weight	1.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop sanding pad medium (464120) · 1 PES microfilter cartridge (486833) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (392731)

ORE 3-150 EC Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
486809	4030293218772	105

Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	400 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	150 mm
Stroke	3 mm
No-load speed	4000 - 10000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	8000 - 20000 rpm
Diameter dust extraction connection	Ø 27
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	230 x 150 x 125 mm
Weight	1.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop sanding pad medium (464120) · 1 PES microfilter cartridge (486833) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (392731) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (486868)

ORE 5-150 EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447706	4030293197305	105

Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	400 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	150 mm
Stroke	5 mm
No-load speed	4000 - 10000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	8000 - 20000 rpm
Diameter dust extraction connection	Ø 27
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	230 x 150 x 125 mm
Weight	1.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop sanding pad medium (464120) · 1 PES microfilter cartridge (486833) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (392731)

ORE 5-150 EC Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
486817	4030293218789	105

Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	400 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Backing pad diameter	150 mm
Stroke	5 mm
No-load speed	4000 - 10000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	8000 - 20000 rpm
Diameter dust extraction connection	Ø 27
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	230 x 150 x 125 mm
Weight	1.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop sanding pad medium (464120) · 1 PES microfilter cartridge (486833) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (392731) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (486868)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

MS 713

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
332380	4030293126954	199

220 watt palm sander



Technical data

Power consumption	220 W
Power output	120 W
Voltage	230 V
Stroke	1.6 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	235 x 128 x 144 mm
Weight	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Paper punch (333018) · 1 Dust bag (332992) · 1 Adapter for vacuum extraction (333026)

OSE 2-80 EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
468932	4030293209794	105

Compact orbital sander with speed control



Technical data

Power consumption	260 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Stroke	2.0 mm
Backing pad length	130 mm
Backing pad width	80 mm
Orbit rate, no load	16000 - 24000 rpm
No-load speed	8000 - 12000 rpm
Diameter dust extraction connection	Ø 27
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	163 x 90 x 121 mm
Weight	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop backing pad (469009) · 1 PES microfilter cartridge (486833)

OSE 2-80 EC Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
468924	4030293209787	105

Compact orbital sander with speed control



Technical data

Power consumption	260 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Stroke	2.0 mm
Backing pad length	130 mm
Backing pad width	80 mm
Orbit rate, no load	16000 - 24000 rpm
No-load speed	8000 - 12000 rpm
Diameter dust extraction connection	Ø 27
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	163 x 90 x 121 mm
Weight	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop backing pad (469009) · 1 PES microfilter cartridge (486833) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (516066)

OSE 2-70x198-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530632	4030293244726	105

Compact orbital sander with speed control

NEW



Technical data

Power consumption	260 W
Voltage	230 V
Stroke	2.0 mm
Backing pad length	198 mm
Backing pad width	70 mm
Orbit rate, no load	10000 - 20000 rpm
No-load speed	5000 - 10000 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	210 x 75 x 124 mm
Weight	1.3 kg

ODE 2-100 EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
468916	4030293209770	105

Compact delta sander with speed control



Technical data

Power consumption	260 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Stroke	2.0 mm
No-load speed	8000 - 12000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	16000 - 24000 rpm
Backing pad width	100 mm
Backing pad length	150 mm
Diameter dust extraction connection	Ø 27
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	156 x 90 x 121 mm
Weight	1.2 kg

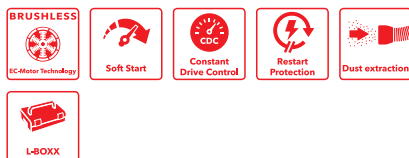
Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop backing pad Delta (468991) · 1 PES microfilter cartridge (486833)

ODE 2-100 EC Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
468908	4030293209763	105

Compact delta sander with speed control



Technical data

Power consumption	260 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Stroke	2.0 mm
No-load speed	8000 - 12000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	16000 - 24000 rpm
Backing pad width	100 mm
Backing pad length	150 mm
Diameter dust extraction connection	Ø 27
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	156 x 90 x 121 mm
Weight	1.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop backing pad Delta (468991) · 1 PES microfilter cartridge (486833) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (516066)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Accessories for surface finishing sanding

Abrasives SFE 8-2 115



Hook-and-loop velours

With foam coating.

Product key 300

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Protective coating LL 1107 VEA	296155	4030293100855	1



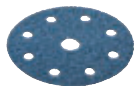
Sandpaper, universal

The universal sandpaper is ideal for a wide range of renovation, refurbishment and modernisation jobs. Paints, varnishes, putties and fillers can be worked efficiently. It is also ideally suited for woodworking. This sandpaper can be used to remove old coats of paint and varnish, level out unevenness and smooth wooden surfaces.

Product key 200

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D115 SV-P24 VE12	115 mm	P 24	531556	4030293253964	12
D115 SV-P40 VE25	115 mm	P 40	531919	4030293257597	25
D115 SV-P60 VE25	115 mm	P 60	531947	4030293257870	25
D115 SV-P80 VE25	115 mm	P 80	531920	4030293257603	25
D115 SV-P120 VE25	115 mm	P 120	531921	4030293257610	25
D115 SV-P240 V25	115 mm	P 240	531557	4030293253971	25

Abrasives Ø 125, Ø 150



Hook-and-loop sanding paper ZIRCOFLEX

Ideally suited for high removal rates and high load on wood and metal substrates. The support fabric is extremely tear-resistant and is characterised by high cost-effectiveness. Can be used with hook-and-loop pad max. Ø 125 mm.

Product key 200

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D125-8 ZI-A40 VE25	125 mm	A 40	393185	4030293165144	25
D125-8 ZI-A60 VE25	125 mm	A 60	393193	4030293165137	25
D125-8 ZI-A80 VE25	125 mm	A 80	393207	4030293165120	25



Natural fibre felt pad

Ideally suited for polishing stainless steel, non-ferrous metals, wood surfaces, mineral-based materials, paints, glass, acrylic glass (in conjunction with the correct polishes/agents and oils for sealing and care).

Product key 210

Designation	Diameter	Fleece hardness	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FP D125 H VE5	125 mm	hard	393347	4030293165205	5
FP D125 S VE5	125 mm	soft	393355	4030293165212	5



SC-Fleece hook-and-loop backed disc

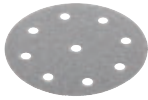
For removing minor damage, scratches, tarnish, flash rust, scale and dirt. Removing tarnish at welds without heat distortion at thin plates. For grinding, cleaning and finishing stainless steel, steel, titanium alloys, light metals, non-ferrous metals and plastics.

Product key 201

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D125 SC-C VE10	125 mm	coarse	358614	4030293142329	10
D125 SC-M VE10	125 mm	medium	358622	4030293142336	10
D125 SC-VF VE10	125 mm	very fine	358630	4030293142343	10

Sandpaper, universal

Product key 200

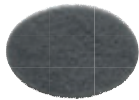


The universal sandpaper is ideal for a wide range of renovation, refurbishment and modernisation jobs. Paints, varnishes, putties and fillers can be worked efficiently. It is also ideally suited for woodworking. This sandpaper can be used to remove old coats of paint and varnish, level out unevenness and smooth wooden surfaces.

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D125-8 SV-P40 VE25	125 mm	P 40	531922	4030293257627	25
D125-8 SV-P60 VE25	125 mm	P 60	531923	4030293257634	25
D125-8 SV-P80 VE25	125 mm	P 80	531924	4030293257641	25
D125-8 SV-P100 VE25	125 mm	P 100	531925	4030293257658	25
D125-8 SV-P120 VE25	125 mm	P 120	531926	4030293257665	25
D125-8 SV-P150 VE25	125 mm	P 150	531549	4030293253896	25
D125-8 SV-P180 VE25	125 mm	P 180	531550	4030293253902	25
D125-8 SV-P220 VE25	125 mm	P 220	531927	4030293257672	25
D125-8 SV-P320 VE25	125 mm	P 320	531551	4030293253919	25
D125-8 SV-P400 VE25	125 mm	P 400	531552	4030293253926	25

Hook-and-loop sanding fleece MESHFLEX

Product key 201

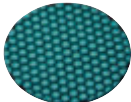


Ideally suited for roughing, cleaning, degreasing, matt finishing on all materials.

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D125 ME-A100 VE5	125 mm	A 100	380717	4030293156555	5
D125 ME-A280 VE5	125 mm	A 280	380725	4030293156562	5
D125 ME-S1500 VE5	125 mm	S 1500	380733	4030293156579	5

Diamond sanding pad

Product key 204

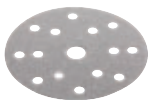


For use with hook-and-loop sanding disc 125 Ø. Sanding pads for dry sanding, a great advantage in the repair and renovation areas. Suitable for sanding and polishing granite worktops, fine stoneware tiles, floor tiles, concrete surfaces in the field of vision, natural stone on window-sills, cover panels, sculptures, steps.

Designation	Diamond sanding pad diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DP 50 DRY D125	125 mm	50	382817	4030293157149	1
DP 100 DRY D125	125 mm	100	382825	4030293157156	1
DP 200 DRY D125	125 mm	200	382833	4030293157163	1
DP 400 DRY D125	125 mm	400	382841	4030293157170	1
DP 800 DRY D125	125 mm	800	382868	4030293157187	1
DP 1500 DRY D125	125 mm	1500	382876	4030293157194	1
DP 3000 DRY D125	125 mm	3000	382884	4030293157200	1

Sandpaper, universal

Product key 200



The universal sandpaper is ideal for a wide range of renovation, refurbishment and modernisation jobs. Paints, varnishes, putties and fillers can be worked efficiently. It is also ideally suited for woodworking. This sandpaper can be used to remove old coats of paint and varnish, level out unevenness and smooth wooden surfaces.

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D150-14 SV-P40 VE25	150 mm	P 40	531950	4030293257900	25
D150-14 SV-P60 VE25	150 mm	P 60	531951	4030293257917	25
D150-14 SV-P80 VE25	150 mm	P 80	531952	4030293257924	25
D150-14 SV-P100 VE25	150 mm	P 100	531953	4030293257931	25
D150-14 SV-P120 VE25	150 mm	P 120	531954	4030293257948	25
D150-14 SV-P220 VE25	150 mm	P 220	531955	4030293257955	25
D150-14 SV-P150 VE25	150 mm	P 150	531545	4030293253858	25
D150-14 SV-P180 VE25	150 mm	P 180	531546	4030293253865	25
D150-14 SV-P320 VE25	150 mm	P 320	531547	4030293253872	25
D150-14 SV-P400 VE25	150 mm	P 400	531548	4030293253889	25

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Hook-and-loop sanding fleece MESHFLEX

Product key 201

Ideally suited for roughing, cleaning, degreasing, matt finishing on all materials.

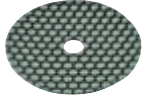


Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D150 ME-A100 VE5	150 mm	A 100	408255	4030293173682	5
D150 ME-A280 VE5	150 mm	A 280	408263	4030293173699	5
D150 ME-S1500 VE5	150 mm	S 1500	408271	4030293173705	5

Diamond sanding pad

Product key 204

For use with hook-and-loop sanding disc 150 Ø. Sanding pads for dry sanding, a great advantage in the repair and renovation areas. Suitable for sanding and polishing granite worktops, fine stoneware tiles, floor tiles, concrete surfaces in the field of vision, natural stone on window-sills, cover panels, sculptures, steps.



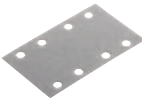
Designation	Diamond sanding pad diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DP 30 DRY D150	150 mm	30	418951	4030293181052	1
DP 50 DRY D150	150 mm	50	418978	4030293181069	1
DP 100 DRY D150	150 mm	100	418986	4030293181076	1
DP 200 DRY D150	150 mm	200	418994	4030293181083	1
DP 400 DRY D150	150 mm	400	419001	4030293181090	1
DP 800 DRY D150	150 mm	800	419028	4030293181106	1
DP 1500 DRY D150	150 mm	1500	419036	4030293181113	1
DP 3000 DRY D150	150 mm	3000	419044	4030293181120	1

Abrasives OSE

Sandpaper, universal

Product key 200

The universal sandpaper is ideal for a wide range of renovation, refurbishment and modernisation jobs. Paints, varnishes, putties and fillers can be worked efficiently. It is also ideally suited for woodworking. This sandpaper can be used to remove old coats of paint and varnish, level out unevenness and smooth wooden surfaces.

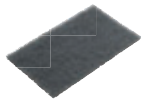


Designation	Width	Length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
80x133 SV-P40 VE25	80 mm	133 mm	P 40	531928	4030293257689	25
80x133 SV-P60 VE25	80 mm	133 mm	P 60	531929	4030293257696	25
80x133 SV-P80 VE25	80 mm	133 mm	P 80	531930	4030293257702	25
80x133 SV-P100 VE25	80 mm	133 mm	P 100	531931	4030293257719	25
80x133 SV-P120 VE25	80 mm	133 mm	P 120	531932	4030293257726	25
80x133 SV-P150 VE25	80 mm	133 mm	P 150	531553	4030293253933	25
80x133 SV-P180 VE25	80 mm	133 mm	P 180	531554	4030293253940	25
80x133 SV-P220 VE25	80 mm	133 mm	P 220	531933	4030293257733	25
80x133 SV-P320 VE25	80 mm	133 mm	P 320	531555	4030293253957	25

Hook-and-loop sanding fleece MESHFLEX

Product key 201

Ideally suited for roughing, cleaning, degreasing, matt finishing on all materials.



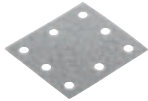
Designation	Grit	Width	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
80x133 ME-A100 VE5	A 100	80 mm	133 mm	380946	4030293156586	5
80x133 ME-A280 VE5	A 280	80 mm	133 mm	380954	4030293156593	5
80x133 ME-S1500 VE5	S 1500	80 mm	133 mm	380962	4030293156609	5

Abrasives MS 713

Sandpaper, universal

Product key 200

The universal sandpaper is ideal for a wide range of renovation, refurbishment and modernisation jobs. Paints, varnishes, putties and fillers can be worked efficiently. It is also ideally suited for woodworking. This sandpaper can be used to remove old coats of paint and varnish, level out unevenness and smooth wooden surfaces.



Designation	Width	Length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
115x105 SV-P40 VE25	105 mm	115 mm	P 40	531558	4030293253988	25
115x105 SV-P60 VE25	105 mm	115 mm	P 60	531960	4030293258006	25
115x105 SV-P80 VE25	105 mm	115 mm	P 80	531962	4030293258020	25
115x105 SV-P100 VE25	105 mm	115 mm	P 100	531963	4030293258037	25
115x105 SV-P120 VE25	105 mm	115 mm	P 120	531959	4030293257993	25
115x105 SV-P180 VE25	105 mm	115 mm	P 180	531559	4030293253995	25
115x105 SV-P220 VE25	105 mm	115 mm	P 220	531961	4030293258013	25

Abrasives ODE

Sandpaper, universal

Product key 200

The universal sandpaper is ideal for a wide range of renovation, refurbishment and modernisation jobs. Paints, varnishes, putties and fillers can be worked efficiently. It is also ideally suited for woodworking. This sandpaper can be used to remove old coats of paint and varnish, level out unevenness and smooth wooden surfaces.

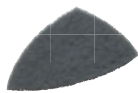


Designation	Width	Length	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
100x150 SV-P40 VE25	100 mm	150 mm	P 40	531934	4030293257740	25
100x150 SV-P60 VE25	100 mm	150 mm	P 60	531935	4030293257757	25
100x150 SV-P80 VE25	100 mm	150 mm	P 80	531936	4030293257764	25
100x150 SV-P100 VE25	100 mm	150 mm	P 100	531937	4030293257771	25
100x150 SV-P120 VE25	100 mm	150 mm	P 120	531938	4030293257788	25
100x150 SV-P150 VE25	100 mm	150 mm	P 150	531560	4030293254008	25
100x150 SV-P180 VE25	100 mm	150 mm	P 180	531561	4030293254015	25
100x150 SV-P220 VE25	100 mm	150 mm	P 220	531939	4030293257795	25
100x150 SV-P320 VE25	100 mm	150 mm	P 320	531562	4030293254022	25

Hook-and-loop sanding fleece MESHFLEX

Product key 201

Ideally suited for roughing, cleaning, degreasing, matt finishing on all materials.



Designation	Grit	Width	Length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
100x150 ME-A100 V5	A 100	100 mm	150 mm	381160	4030293156616	5
100x150 ME-A280 VE5	A 280	100 mm	150 mm	381179	4030293156623	5
100x150 ME-S1500 VE5	S 1500	100 mm	150 mm	381187	4030293156630	5

Accessories SUPRAFLEX SE 14-2 125 / 150

Paint Set (Ø 125 mm)

Product key 209

Set for processing painted surfaces for the SUPRAFLEX. Consisting of 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 102, 1 case insert accessories TKE 4xD130/1x135x295, 10 sheets of hook-and-loop sandpaper ZIRCOFLEX, grit sizes A 40, A 60, A 80, 10 sheets of hook-and-loop sandpaper SELECTFLEX P 120, P 180, 1 sheet of hook-and-loop sandpaper MESHFLEX A 100, A 280.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
P-Box SE 14-2 125	393436	4030293165267	1

Paint Set (Ø 150 mm)

Product key 209

Sanding-Set for processing painted surfaces for random-orbit sander with D150. Consisting of: 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136, 1 case insert accessory TKE 4xD150, 5 sheets of hook-and-loop sandpaper PURFLEX P 60, P 80, P 100, P 120, P 150, 5 sheets of hook-and-loop sandpaper SELECTFLEX P 60, P 80, P 100, P 120, P 320, 1 sheet of hook-and-loop sandpaper MESHFLEX A 100, A 280.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Paint-Set D150	408468	4030293173798	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Inox Set (Ø 125 mm)

Product key 209

Set for processing metal surfaces for the SUPRAFLEX. Consisting of: 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 102, 1 case insert accessory TKE 4xD130/ 1x135x295, 3 sheets of hook-and-loop sandpaper CORKFLEX, grit sizes P 280, P 400, P 800, 10 sheets of hook-and-loop sandpaper CERAFLEX K 80, K 120, K 180, 1 SC fleece disc in coarse, medium, very fine, 1 hard felt pad, 1 soft felt pad, 1 clamping flange CF SE 14-2, 1 clamping nut.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
I-Box SE 14-2 125	393428	4030293165250	1



Stone Set (Ø 125 mm)

Product key 209

Stone processing set for the SUPRAFLEX. Consisting of: 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 102, 1 case insert accessory TKE 4xD130/ 1x135x295, 1 diamond grinding pad, grit sizes 50, 100, 400, 800, 3000, 1 hard felt pad, 1 soft felt pad.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
S-Box SE 14-2 125	393444	4030293165274	1



Hook-and-loop backing pad

Product key 205

With 8-hole system for optimum dust extraction for all FLEX hook-and-loop sanding tools Ø 125 mm. The 3 mm cellular rubber damping reduces the shearing forces between support pad and sanding tool. Thanks to long hooks, there is greater temperature resistance at a high load.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP D125-8 H/F M14	125 mm	391727	4030293165199	1



Hook-and-loop backing pad

Product key 205

With 6 + 8-hole system for optimum dust extraction for all FLEX hook-and-loop sanding tools Ø 150 mm. The 3 mm cellular rubber damping reduces the shearing forces between support pad and sanding tool. Thanks to long hooks, there is greater temperature resistance at a high load.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP D150-8/6 H/F M14	150 mm	419192	4030293181267	1



Disc brush

Product key 209

Ideal for brushing off glazed wood surfaces, brushing and deburring metallic surfaces and edges, cleaning natural stone surfaces as well as cleaning and structuring natural wood surfaces. The 50 mm brush height ensures a flexible processing of shapes and contours. The carrier and the bristles are characterised by high rigidity, strength, hardness and removal rate for a long service life and maximum efficiency. To avoid damage, the maximum speed of 2500 rpm must not be exceeded.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BT-NY D130/50 P46 M14	409030	4030293174245	1



Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment

Product key 229

Enables you to work near edges at maximum extraction power. Tool-free height adjustment via clamping lever allows quick adjustment of the extraction hood to the tool height.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SG-R D125 SE/LD	125 mm	393363	4030293165229	1



Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment

Product key 229

For optimal dust extraction without adapter. Enables you to work near edges at maximum extraction power. Tool-free height adjustment via clamping lever allows quick adjustment of the extraction hood to the tool height.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SG-R D150 SE	150 mm	419176	4030293181243	1



Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control

Product key 262

Internal Ø 32 mm, 4 m with universal device connection, snap connection and universal adapter (445.029), antistatic. Includes variable adjustment of suction power for reduction of vacuum.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	406708	4030293172814	1



Handle

Product key 300

Side handle, thread M 8.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GS-SP M8	450774	4030293199767	1



Clamping flange

For use with flap sanding discs Ø 125 mm.

Product key 299

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
CF SE 14-2	393371	4030293165236	1



Clamping nut M 14

Designation

Order no. GTIN Qty.

Product key 300

Nut, clamping M14	100080	4030293000469	1
-------------------	--------	---------------	---



FixTec quick clamp nut M 14

For tool-less disc change, suitable for discs from Ø 115-150 mm.

Product key 299

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FIXTEC-M14	313459	4030293114043	1



Face pin spanner

Offset special key, for loosening velcro sanding pad and clamping nut.

Product key 300

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Wrench, face spanner 35x5 gek	398365	4030293168336	1



Brush ring

Designation

Order no. GTIN Qty.

Product key 300

BK-H SE 14-2 125	394076	4030293165632	1
BK-H SE 14-2 125 VE3	421138	4030293182394	3
BK-H SE 14-2 150	419184	4030293181250	1
BK-H SE 14-2 150 VE3	421146	4030293182400	3



Hexagon socket wrench

Designation

Order no. GTIN Qty.

Product key 300

Wrench, Allen key a/f 4	102229	4030293000926	1
Wrench, Allen key a/f 6	104167	4030293001251	1
Wrench, hex. spanner a/f long	392731	4030293164260	1



Carrying case L-BOXX®

The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert, with additional front handle.

Product key 299

Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 102	378 x 313 x 71 mm	442 x 357 x 117 mm	2.1 kg	414077	4030293177420	1
TK-L 238	378 x 306 x 209 mm	442 x 357 x 253 mm	2.8 kg	414093	4030293177444	1

Case insert

Suitable accessories insert for carrying case L-BOXX® 102.

Product key 299

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE 4x D130/1x 135x295	102	414166	4030293177505	1

Case insert

Suitable insert for carrying case L-BOXX® 238. For the SUPRAFLEX SE 14-2 125/150.

Product key 299

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE SE 14-2 125/150	238	414158	4030293177499	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Accessories BBE 14-3 100



Nylon brushes

Product key 209

Abrasive grain-enforced plastic brush, thereby no loosening of the abrasive grain from the substrate. For brushing wooden surfaces, removing paint residues and brushing off annual rings in softwoods. With 4-groove roller core, suitable for all devices with 19 mm keyway spindle.

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BW-NY D110/85 P46	110 mm	P 46	465135	4030293208049	1
BW-NY D110/85 P120	110 mm	P 120	465143	4030293208056	1



Steel stranded wire brush

Product key 209

For processing, structuring of wooden surfaces and brushing of annual rings in softwoods. Removes paint residues on wood surfaces. With 4-groove roller core, suitable for all devices with 19 mm keyway spindle.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BW-S D100/85	100 mm	465178	4030293208070	1



Stainless steel stranded wire brush

Product key 209

For processing wood surfaces with tannins such as oakwood and for structuring, brushing annual rings in softwoods. Removes paint residues on wood surfaces. Ideal also for brushing metallic surfaces. With 4-groove roller core, suitable for all devices with 19 mm keyway spindle.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BW-INOX D100/85	100 mm	465151	4030293208063	1



Sanding attachment, brushing

Product key 299

Grinding & brushing attachment for the TRINOXFLEX. With removable protective hood and suction connection Ø 32 mm for low-dust work. Including guide stop and vibration-damped ergonomic handle. Tool-free change of grinding tool via a patented quick-change system

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BB 110	461555	4030293205666	1



Extraction hood

Product key 299

Extraction hood for the BSE 14-3 100 with extraction connection (D32 clip) for rollers and brushes with max. Ø 110 mm.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BG D 110	110 mm	461547	4030293205659	1



Brush strip

Product key 300

Brush strip for extraction hood 461547.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BL-S BG	461563	4030293205673	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for BBE 14-3 110 for carry case L-BOXX® 238.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE BBE	238	451991	4030293200524	1

Accessories ORE 2-125 EC, ODE 2-100 EC, OSE 2-80 EC/2-70x198-EC



Hook-and-loop sanding pad medium

Product key 205

Sanding pad made of highly-durable special material with extraction holes for 8-hole and multi-hole abrasives. For sanding faces and contours.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP-M D125-M	125 mm	468975	4030293209831	1



Hook-and-loop backing pad Delta

Product key 205

Delta backing pad made of very durable special material with extraction holes (10x), with bevelled edges for protecting the workpieces. Suitable for all common abrasives. For sanding edges, corners and also narrow and small surfaces.

Designation	Length	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP 100x150-M	150 mm	100 mm	468991	4030293209855	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Hook-and-loop backing pad

Backing pad with edge protection made of highly-durable special material with extraction holes (12x). Suitable for all common abrasives. For sanding narrow and small surfaces.

Product key 205

Designation	Length	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP 80x130-M	130 mm	80 mm	469009	4030293209862	1



Hook-and-loop backing pad

Velcro backing pad with bevelled pad geometry and multi-hole system for optimum suction, suitable for all commercially available pads

Product key 205

Designation	Length	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP 70x198-M	198 mm	70 mm	531313	4030293251533	1

Accessories ORE 125-2



Hook-and-loop backing pad

Backing pad made of tough special material with extraction holes (8x). Pitch circle Ø 90 mm.

Product key 205

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP D125-8 (FL)	125 mm	436348	4030293189171	1

Accessories ORE 3-150 / 5-150 EC



Hook-and-loop sanding pad soft

Multi-hole backing pad, suitable for all common abrasives. Ideal for shaped and contoured outlines..

Product key 205

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP-EC S D150	150 mm	464112	4030293207349	1



Hook-and-loop sanding pad medium

Multi-hole backing pad, suitable for all common abrasives. For sanding surfaces and contours.

Product key 205

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP-EC M D150	150 mm	464120	4030293207356	1



Hook-and-loop sanding pad hard

Multi-hole backing pad, suitable for all common abrasives. Ideal for working on flat surfaces and contours.

Product key 205

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP-EC H D150	150 mm	464139	4030293207363	1



PES microfilter cartridge

PES filter cartridge made from impact-resistant plastic with integrated air routing system. Suitable for all sanding devices with integrated internal extraction and 27 mm diameter connection.

Product key 209

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FP EC D27	486833	4030293218802	1



PES microfilter

PES filter as a replacement for PES filter cartridge 486.833.

Product key 209

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PF-PES EC	486841	4030293218819	1

Accessories ORE 150-3/ORE 150-5



Hook-and-loop sanding pad soft

Sanding wheel, especially suitable for shapes and contours. With extraction holes (8+6 holes).

Product key 205

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP-S D150	150 mm	408298	4030293173712	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



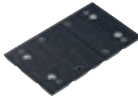
Hook-and-loop sanding pad hard

Sanding wheel, especially suitable for flat surfaces and contours. With extraction holes (8+6 holes).

Product key 205

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP-H D150	150 mm	408301	4030293173729	1

Accessories OSE 80-2



Hook-and-loop backing pad

Standard backing plate made of tough special material with extraction holes (8x). Distance between centres of series of holes 54 mm. Extraction perforation FLEX and Festool.

Product key 205

Designation	Length	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP 80x133-8F	130 mm	80 mm	379344	4030293154834	1



Hook-and-loop backing pad

Standard backing plate made of tough special material with extraction holes (8x). Distance between centres of series of holes 54 mm. Extraction perforation FLEX and Festool.

Product key 205

Designation	Length	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP 80x133-8F (FL)	130 mm	80 mm	436305	4030293189140	1

Accessories ODE 100-2



Hook-and-loop backing pad Delta

Delta backing plate made of tough special material with extraction holes.

Product key 205

Designation	Length	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP 100x150-7	150 mm	100 mm	379360	4030293154858	1



Hook-and-loop backing pad Delta

Delta backing plate made of tough special material with extraction holes.

Product key 205

Designation	Length	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP 100x150-7 (FL)	150 mm	100 mm	436321	4030293189164	1

Other accessories OSE, ODE, ORE



Antistatic suction hose

Inside Ø 27 mm, 3.5 m mit flexible rubber sleeve for connecting to power tools, anti-static. Suitable for all VCE 33 and 44 Class vacuum cleaners and for VC 21 and VCE 22, 26.

Product key 262

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH 27x3,5m AS	445045	4030293195608	1



Adapter

Antistatic sleeve Ø 27 mm, with internal thread, suitable for suction hose 379.395.

Product key 263

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD D27 AS	382736	4030293157064	1

Case insert

Matching insert for ORE 150-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 238.

Product key 299

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE ORE 150-EC	238	486868	4030293218826	1

Case insert

Suitable insert for carrying case L-BOXX® 136 for accessories/sanding tool Ø 150 mm.

Product key 299

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE 4x D150	136	407704	4030293173279	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Suitable insert for carrying case L-BOXX® 136 for individual devices OSE 2-80 EC, ODE 2-100 EC or ORE 2-125 EC and accessories.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE OSE/ODE/ORE EC	136	516066	4030293236332	1



Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product key 299

The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert.

Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 238	378 x 306 x 209 mm	442 x 357 x 253 mm	2.8 kg	414093	4030293177444	1
TK-L 136	378 x 311 x 107 mm	442 x 357 x 151 mm	2.2 kg	414085	4030293177437	1

Accessories LK 604, LG 1704 VR

Elastic support plate with clamping nut M 14

Product key 205

Backing pads for 180 mm fiber grinding discs.



Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	180 mm	124079	4030293006096	1

Accessories XS 713

Hook-and-loop backing pad

Product key 205

With 8 holes.



Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP D125 XS713	125 mm	334146	4030293127920	1

Accessories X 1107 VE

Hook-and-loop backing pad

Product key 205

With 6 holes.



Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SP-H D150-6 X1107	150 mm	228176	4030293019690	1
SP-S D150-6 X1107	150 mm	228184	4030293019706	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Renovation machines

GDE 10 Set Turbo-Jet

Order no. **504203** GTIN 4030293230231 Product key 106

Concrete wall and ceiling grinder Giraffe® with interchangeable head system



Technical data

Power consumption	1010 W
Power output	590 W
Voltage	230 V
Backing pad diameter	150 mm
No-load speed GDE / DGH	5800 - 8700 rpm
No-load speed GDE / DSH	1700 - 2500 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	Ø 28mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Length	1490 mm
Weight	3.6 kg

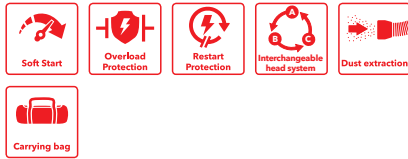
Standard equipment:

1 Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc (504076) · 1 Segmented sanding head for diamond backing pads (503819) · 1 Segmented sanding head for diamond sanding pads (503827) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (477605) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

GDE 10 Set Thermo-Jet

Order no. **504211** GTIN 4030293230248 Product key 106

Concrete wall and ceiling grinder Giraffe® with interchangeable head system



Technical data

Power consumption	1010 W
Power output	590 W
Voltage	230 V
Backing pad diameter	150 mm
No-load speed GDE / DGH	5800 - 8700 rpm
No-load speed GDE / DSH	1700 - 2500 rpm
Head angle of inclination	100°
Tool holder, wall and ceiling sander	Ø 28mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Length	1490 mm
Weight	3.6 kg

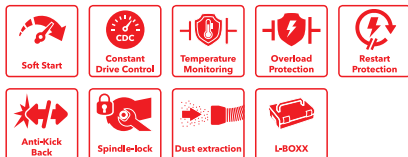
Standard equipment:

1 Concrete/Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (504092) · 1 Segmented sanding head for diamond backing pads (503819) · 1 Segmented sanding head for diamond sanding pads (503827) · 1 Clip-on quick clamping ring red (406023) · 1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (477605) · 1 Carrying bag (408867)

RE 16-5 115 Kit, FK-S

Order no. **505005** GTIN 4030293230743 Product key 107

RETECFLEX - the universal tool for renovation and modernization



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	950 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	115 mm
Scouring head diameter	80 mm
Max. milling depth	6 mm
No-load speed	1900 - 5500 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	Other
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	355 x 160 x 67 mm
Weight	3.1 kg

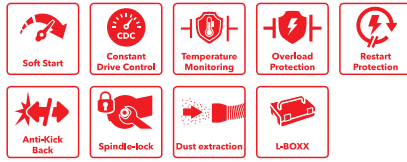
Standard equipment:

1 Scouring head complete, pointed (503037) · 1 Extraction hood (366528) · 1 Base for scouring work (369314) · 1 Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 115, Bowl (503754) · 1 Ring hole spanner, SW 13 (505072) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414182) · 1 Bail handle · 1 Corundum sanding disc set Ø 115 · 3 Fastening screws, M 8

RE 16-5 115, Kit FK-F

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
505013	4030293230750	107

RETECFLEX - the universal tool for renovation and modernization



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	950 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	115 mm
Scouring head diameter	80 mm
Max. milling depth	6 mm
No-load speed	1900 - 5500 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	Other
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	355 x 160 x 67 mm
Weight	3.1 kg

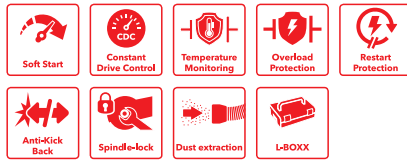
Standard equipment:

1 Scouring head complete, flat (503045) · 1 Extraction hood (366528) · 1 Base for scouring work (369314) · 1 Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 115, Bowl (503754) · 1 Ring hole spanner, SW 13 (505072) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414182) · 1 Corundum sanding disc set Ø 115 · 3 Fastening screws, M 8 · 1 Bail handle

RE 16-5 115, Kit B-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
505021	4030293230767	107

RETECFLEX - the universal tool for renovation and modernization



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	950 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	115 mm
Scouring head diameter	80 mm
Max. milling depth	6 mm
No-load speed	1900 - 5500 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	Other
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	355 x 160 x 67 mm
Weight	3.1 kg

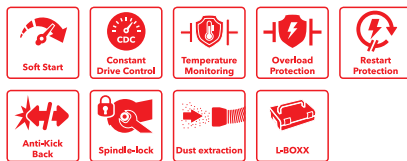
Standard equipment:

1 Concrete-Jet diamond grinding disc (503053) · 1 Extraction hood (366528) · 1 Base for scouring work (369314) · 1 Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 115, Bowl (503754) · 1 Ring hole spanner, SW 13 (505072) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414182) · 1 Corundum sanding disc set Ø 115 · 3 Fastening screws, M 8 · 1 Bail handle

RE 16-5 115, Kit E-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
505048	4030293230774	107

RETECFLEX - the universal tool for renovation and modernization



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	950 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	115 mm
Scouring head diameter	80 mm
Max. milling depth	6 mm
No-load speed	1900 - 5500 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	Other
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	355 x 160 x 67 mm
Weight	3.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (503061) · 1 Extraction hood (366528) · 1 Base for scouring work (369314) · 1 Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 115, Bowl (503754) · 1 Ring hole spanner, SW 13 (505072) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414182) · 1 Corundum sanding disc set Ø 115 · 3 Fastening screws, M 8 · 1 Bail handle

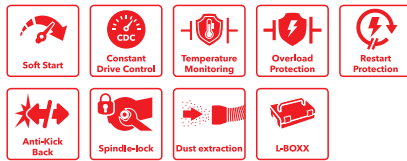
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

LD 16-8 125 R, Kit Turbo-Jet II

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504939	4030293230682	107

Compact renovation grinder for dust-free grinding close to edges, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	950 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	7800 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Weight	3.1 kg

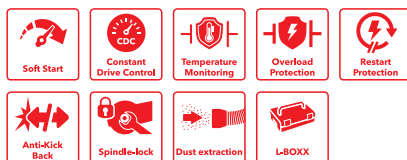
Standard equipment:

1 Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc (453773) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (498475) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414131) · 1 Bail handle

LD 16-8 125 R, Kit TH-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504947	4030293230699	107

Compact renovation grinder for dust-free grinding close to edges, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	950 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	7800 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Weight	3.1 kg

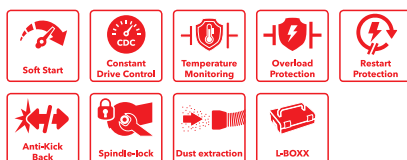
Standard equipment:

1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359378) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (498475) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414131) · 1 Bail handle

LD 16-8 125 R, Kit E-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504955	4030293230705	107

Compact renovation grinder for dust-free grinding close to edges, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	950 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	7800 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Weight	3.1 kg

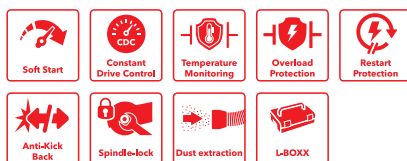
Standard equipment:

1 Scream-Jet diamond grinding disc (359394) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (498475) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414131) · 1 Bail handle

LDE 16-8 125 R, Kit Turbo-Jet II

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
504963	4030293230712	107

Renovation grinder with variable speed for dust-free edge grinding, 125 mm.



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	950 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	4500 - 7800 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Weight	3.1 kg

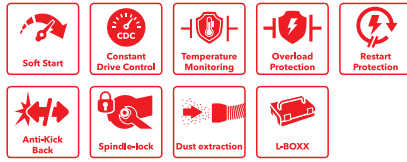
Standard equipment:

1 Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc (453773) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (498475) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414131) · 1 Bail handle

LDE 16-8 125 R, Kit TH-Jet

Order no. **504971** GTIN 4030293230729 Product key 107

Renovation grinder with variable speed for dust-free edge grinding, 125 mm.



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	950 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	4500 - 7800 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Weight	3.1 kg

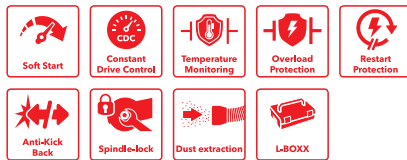
Standard equipment:

1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359378) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (498475) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414131) · 1 Bail handle

LDE 16-8 125 R, Kit E-Jet

Order no. **504998** GTIN 4030293230736 Product key 107

Renovation grinder with variable speed for dust-free edge grinding, 125 mm.



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	950 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	4500 - 7800 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Weight	3.1 kg

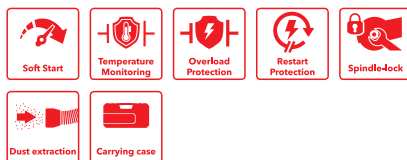
Standard equipment:

1 Sreed-Jet diamond grinding disc (359394) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (498475) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (414131) · 1 Bail handle

LD 18-7 125 R, Kit Turbo-Jet

Order no. **408603** GTIN 4030293173934 Product key 107

1800 watt powerful grinding machine for working close to edges, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1800 W
Power output	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	7500 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	445 x 155 x 86 mm
Weight	4.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc (348899) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (498475) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Carrying case (444391) · 1 Bail handle

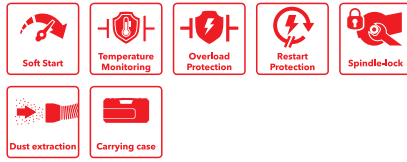
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

LD 18-7 125 R, Kit TH-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
408611	4030293173941	107

1800 watt powerful grinding machine for working close to edges, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1800 W
Power output	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	7500 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	445 x 155 x 86 mm
Weight	4.2 kg

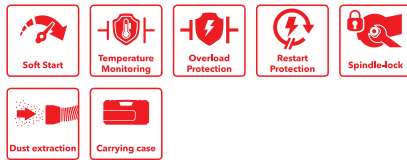
Standard equipment:

1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359378) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (498475) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Carrying case (444391) · 1 Bail handle · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229)

LD 18-7 125 R, Kit E-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
408638	4030293173958	107

1800 watt powerful grinding machine for working close to edges, 125 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1800 W
Power output	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	125 mm
No-load speed	7500 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	445 x 155 x 86 mm
Weight	4.2 kg

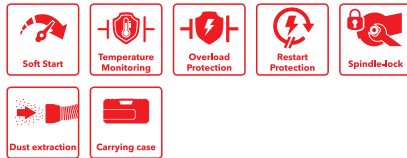
Standard equipment:

1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (359394) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (498475) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Carrying case (444391) · 1 Bail handle · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229)

LD 18-7 150 R, Kit Turbo-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
418765	4030293182493	107

1800 watt powerful grinding machine for working close to edges, 150 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1800 W
Power output	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	150 mm
No-load speed	7000 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	495 x 190 x 86 mm
Weight	4.3 kg

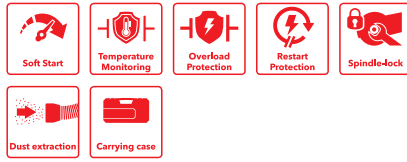
Standard equipment:

1 Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc (418935) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (419176) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case (444391) · 1 Bail handle

LD 18-7 150 R, Kit TH-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
418773	4030293182509	107

1800 watt powerful grinding machine for working close to edges, 150 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1800 W
Power output	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	150 mm
No-load speed	7000 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	495 x 190 x 86 mm
Weight	4.3 kg

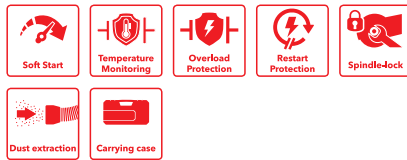
Standard equipment:

1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (418919) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (419176) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case (444391) · 1 Bail handle

LD 18-7 150 R, Kit E-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
418781	4030293182516	107

1800 watt powerful grinding machine for working close to edges, 150 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1800 W
Power output	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	150 mm
No-load speed	7000 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	495 x 190 x 86 mm
Weight	4.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (418927) · 1 Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment (419176) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench (102229) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case (444391) · 1 Bail handle

LD 24-6 180, Kit Turbo-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
420514	4030293184435	107

Grinding machine for large areas, 180 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	2400 W
Power output	1450 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	180 mm
No-load speed	6500 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	570 x 240 x 140 mm
Weight	6.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc (420409) · 1 Guard with rubber extraction ring (421154) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Adapter (445142) · 1 Clamping flange, SW 17 (191604) · 3 Cable clip (302538) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (256832) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case (444391) · 1 Bail handle

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

LD 24-6 180, Kit TH-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
418870	4030293184442	107

Grinding machine for large areas, 180 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	2400 W
Power output	1450 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	180 mm
No-load speed	6500 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	570 x 240 x 140 mm
Weight	6.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359386) · 1 Guard with rubber extraction ring (421154) · 1 Adapter (445142) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Clamping flange, SW 17 (191604) · 3 Cable clip (302538) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (256832) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case (444391) · 1 Bail handle

LD 24-6 180, Kit E-Jet

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
418862	4030293184459	107

Grinding machine for large areas, 180 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	2400 W
Power output	1450 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Disc diameter	180 mm
No-load speed	6500 rpm
Tool holder, renovation grinder	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	570 x 240 x 140 mm
Weight	6.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (359408) · 1 Guard with rubber extraction ring (421154) · 1 Adapter (445142) · 1 Clamping nut M 14 (100080) · 1 Clamping flange, SW 17 (191604) · 3 Cable clip (302538) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (256832) · 1 Face pin spanner (392537) · 1 Carrying case (444391) · 1 Bail handle

Accessories for renovation grinder, scouring

Accessories GDE 10

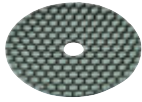
	Segmented sanding head for diamond backing pads Product key 209				
	For using diamond backing pads Ø 150 mm with the FLEX special flange. For surface sanding and working close to edges.				
Designation	Sanding head type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
DGH-R D150	Segment sanding head	503819	4030293229839	1	
	Segmented sanding head for diamond sanding pads Product key 209				
	For using diamond sanding pads Ø 150 mm with the hook & loop mounting. For dry sanding on mineral surfaces, surface sanding and working close to edges.				
Designation	Sanding head type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
DSH-R D150	Segment sanding head	503827	4030293229846	1	
	Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc Product key 223				
	Turbo-Jet grinding disc with optimum removal rate. The large number of diamond segments provides a considerably quieter operating performance and a more attractive sanding pattern. Ideal for surface grinding on mineral substrates. With FLEX special flange.				
Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
Turbo-Jet D150 28x23,5	150 mm	504076	4030293230071	1	
	Surface-Jet diamond grinding disc Product key 223				
	Special grinding disc for cosmetic treatment of concrete and removal of graffiti, as well as for removal of slight unevenness and transitions from concrete parts, soiling on concrete and hard plaster. With FLEX special flange.				
Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
S-Jet D150 28x23,5	150 mm	504084	4030293230088	1	
	Concrete/Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc Product key 223				
	Abrasives disc for coarse sanding with high removal rate for sanding, reducing/levelling formwork unevenness, sintered layers, paints, adhesive residues, thermoplastic, graffiti, algae and other contaminants. With FLEX special flange.				
Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
TH-Jet D150 28x23,5	150 mm	504092	4030293230095	1	
	Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control Product key 262				
	Inner-Ø 32 mm, 4 m with clip system grey including bleed air control, antistatic. The suction hose is sheathed in polyester fabric so it slides more easily across edges and uneven surfaces which prevents from abrasion damage. The polyester fabric increases the flexibility of the hose and protects it against solar radiation.				
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.		
SH-CF 32x4m AS/NL	477605	4030293213173	1		
	Carrying bag Product key 299				
	Light-weight and robust carrying case made of tear-resistant textile material. The Giraffe® is optimally protected by moulded foam parts (optional accessories). With internal storage space for accessories such as sanding tool, suction hose, etc. Large carrying handles facilitate carrying the case, especially up and down stairs.				
Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
TB-L 1560x320x360	1560 x 320 x 360 mm	408867	4030293176317	1	

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Diamond sanding pad

Product key 204



For use with hook-and-loop sanding disc 150 Ø. Sanding pads for dry sanding, a great advantage in the repair and renovation areas. Suitable for sanding and polishing granite worktops, fine stoneware tiles, floor tiles, concrete surfaces in the field of vision, natural stone on window-sills, cover panels, sculptures, steps.

Designation	Diamond sanding pad diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DP 30 DRY D150	150 mm	30	418951	4030293181052	1
DP 50 DRY D150	150 mm	50	418978	4030293181069	1
DP 100 DRY D150	150 mm	100	418986	4030293181076	1
DP 200 DRY D150	150 mm	200	418994	4030293181083	1
DP 400 DRY D150	150 mm	400	419001	4030293181090	1
DP 800 DRY D150	150 mm	800	419028	4030293181106	1
DP 1500 DRY D150	150 mm	1500	419036	4030293181113	1
DP 3000 DRY D150	150 mm	3000	419044	4030293181120	1

Accessories WST 1000 FV

Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc

Product key 223



Turbo-Jet grinding disc with optimum removal rate. The large number of diamond segments provides a considerably quieter operating performance and a more attractive sanding pattern. Ideal for surface grinding on mineral substrates.

Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Turbo-Jet D125 28x23,5	125 mm	349623	4030293136069	1

Thermo-Whirljet diamond grinding disc

Product key 223



Thermo-Whirljet for thin coatings and lightly abrasive materials: Thermoplastic coatings, Paint, Graffiti, thin glue residues on concrete or screed, Rubber based coatings. Reduced weight with the FLEX flange. The grinding disc with the angular arranged diamond segments allows for a quicker work rate than with normal disc. The large dimensioned delta shaped holes in the discs causes an air vortex that removes all dust from the working surface and prevents the segments from clogging or overheating and so reducing wear. The light weight disc reduces wear on the motor. Not for use on edges.

Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TH-Whirljet D125 28x23,5	125 mm	323071	4030293121522	1

Screed-Whirljet diamond grinding disc

Product key 223



Screed-Whirljet for abrasive materials: Abrasive screeds (with quartz sand), fresh concrete, plaster, abrasive limestone (with quartz sand) sandstone, fire clay, asphalt. Reduced weight, with FLEX special flange. Not to be used for working on edges.

Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
E-Whirljet D125 28x23,5	125 mm	324361	4030293121942	1

Concrete-Whirljet diamond grinding disc

Product key 223



Concrete-Whirljet the grinding disc for concrete: old concrete, concrete slabs and stone - natural and artificial slabs, lime sand brick hard, paving slabs, tile glue, removing glazing from ceramic tiles. Reduced weight, with the FLEX special flange. Not to be used on edges.

Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
B-Whirljet D125 28x23,5	125 mm	323063	4030293121515	1

Rubber extraction ring

Product key 300



The flexible rubber vacuum ring moves smoothly over the surface and provides optimum protection against dust and flying stones.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
AR-G D125 LD	257246	4030293056534	1

Concrete grinder head without disc

Product key 209



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VSB D125	350931	4030293137240	1

Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control

Product key 262



Internal Ø 32 mm, 4 m with universal device connection, snap connection and universal adapter (445.029), antistatic. Includes variable adjustment of suction power for reduction of vacuum.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	406708	4030293172814	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Fast clip adapter

Product key 263

Change adapter on electric power tools with closed FLEX clip-system for quick and easy detachment/attachment (quick clamping ring).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-FC 32	410497	4030293175105	1



Carrying case

Product key 299

Made of shock-resistant plastic for the WST and WSE 7 as well as for sanding tools and exchangeable heads.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-S WST/WSE7	389986	4030293162495	1

Accessories RETECFLEX



Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 115, Bowl

Product key 205

Backing pad with hook-and-loop face Bowl for securing the abrasives with the hook-and-loop system. As damping elements 12 mm cellular rubber pads ensure uniform pressure distribution.

Designation	Diameter	Qty.	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BP-M RE D115 M14	115 mm	1 Cont.	503754	4030293229754	1



Base for scouring work

Product key 229

Tool-free interchangeable protective guard for optimally guiding the machine and effective dust extraction.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
STF D80 RE	369314	4030293150560	1



Extraction hood

Product key 229

With swivel segment and brush ring for grinding work.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SG-R D115 RE	115 mm	366528	4030293144439	1



Brush ring

Product key 300

Brush ring for dust extraction hood - contains two segment parts.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BK-H RE14-5-115	369454	4030293147607	1



Face pin spanner

Product key 299

Special spanner for removing the scouring and grinding heads.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
STL-RE	366536	4030293144446	1



Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product key 299

The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert.

Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 238	378 x 306 x 209 mm	442 x 357 x 253 mm	2.8 kg	414093	4030293177444	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for RETECFLEX for carry case L-BOXX® 238.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE RE 14-5	238	414182	4030293177529	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product key 299

The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert, with additional front handle.

Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 102	378 x 313 x 71 mm	442 x 357 x 117 mm	2.1 kg	414077	4030293177420	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Suitable accessories insert for carrying case L-BOXX® 102.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE 4x D130/1x 135x295	102	414166	4030293177505	1



Clip adapter

Product key 263

For connecting a FLEX power tool to extraction units from other manufacturers. Suitable for hoses inside Ø 27 mm, outside Ø 36 mm, with auxiliary air adjustment.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-C D36/27 AS/NL	408360	4030293173743	1



Fast clip adapter

Product key 263

Change adapter on electric power tools with closed FLEX clip-system for quick and easy detachment/attachment (quick clamping ring).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-FC 32	410497	4030293175105	1



Scouring head complete, pointed

Product key 224

Complete with 12 pointed hard metall carbide scouring discs. For removing hard plaster, concrete, foam backing and adhesive residues, paint on plaster, epoxy plaster, flexible protective coatings, plaster on wooden beams and latex/oil paints on plaster.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FK-S II D80 M14	80 mm	503037	4030293229327	1



TC scouring discs, pointed

Product key 224

12 pointed carbide scouring discs with fixing bolts and guide discs.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FR-S HM VE12	366501	4030293145481	12



Scouring head complete, flat

Product key 224

Fitted with 12 flat hard metall carbide scouring discs. For removing soft materials, including plaster, green concrete, foam backing and adhesive residues, soft PU coatings, paint coatings on plaster, plaster on wooden beams and latex/oil paint on plaster, shuttering protrusions and concrete runs on fresh concreted surfaces. The flat form leaves the surface smooth (pull cutting).

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FK-F II D80 M14	80 mm	503045	4030293229334	1



TC scouring discs, flat

Product key 224

12 flat carbide scouring discs with fixing bolts and guide discs.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FR-F HM VE12	366617	4030293145498	12



Concrete-Jet diamond grinding disc

Product key 223

Diamond grinding disc suitable for grinding concrete parts, roughing old weathered concrete, hard cement plaster, removing shuttering protrusions and concrete runs, hardened epoxy resin coatings and the natural sintering on concrete components. High grinding capacity and service life from the innovative segment design. Optimal ground preparation for further coating.

Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
B-Jet II D115 M14	115 mm	503053	4030293229341	1



Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc

Product key 223

Grinding disc for abrasive materials. For removal of formwork transitions and concrete runs from freshly concreted surfaces, mineral adhesives, screeds, plaster, mortar, abrasive lime sand brick, sandstone, chamotte, asphalt.

Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
E-Jet II D115 M14	115 mm	503061	4030293229358	1



Surface-Jet diamond grinding disc

Product key 223

Special grinding disc for cosmetic treatment of concrete and removal of graffiti, as well as for removal of slight unevenness and transitions from concrete parts, soiling on concrete and hard plaster.

Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
S-Jet II D115 M14	115 mm	503096	4030293229372	1



PCD grinding disc

Product key 223

Grinding disc fitted with polycrystalline diamond segments. For the removal of thermally sensitive coatings such as adhesives, sealants, plastic coatings, bitumen coatings from mineral substrates. The PCD segments enable coatings to be removed quickly and effectively without sticking.

Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PKD-Jet II 4-Cut D115 M14	115 mm	503118	4030293229389	1



TC-Jet carbide grinding disc

Product key 223

Carbide grinding disc equipped with soldered carbide cutters. For grinding soft plaster, removing paint and tile adhesive on soft plaster, grout and fillers, aged fillers and sealants and for sanding tile adhesive on soft plaster.

Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TC-Jet II D115 M14	115 mm	503126	4030293229396	1



Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc

Product key 223

Turbo-Jet grinding disc with optimum removal rate. The large number of diamond segments provides a considerably quieter operating performance and a more attractive sanding pattern. Ideal for surface grinding on mineral substrates.

Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Turbo-Jet II D115 M14	115 mm	503088	4030293229365	1

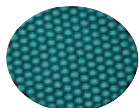


Sandpaper, universal

Product key 200

The universal sandpaper is ideal for a wide range of renovation, refurbishment and modernisation jobs. Paints, varnishes, putties and fillers can be worked efficiently. It is also ideally suited for woodworking. This sandpaper can be used to remove old coats of paint and varnish, level out unevenness and smooth wooden surfaces.

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D115 SV-P24 VE12	115 mm	P 24	531556	4030293253964	12
D115 SV-P40 VE25	115 mm	P 40	531919	4030293257597	25
D115 SV-P60 VE25	115 mm	P 60	531947	4030293257870	25
D115 SV-P80 VE25	115 mm	P 80	531920	4030293257603	25
D115 SV-P120 VE25	115 mm	P 120	531921	4030293257610	25
D115 SV-P240 V25	115 mm	P 240	531557	4030293253971	25



Diamond sanding pad

Product key 204


For use with hook-and-loop sanding disc 115 Ø. Sanding pads for dry grinding, a great advantage in the repair and renovation areas. Suitable for sanding and polishing granite worktops, fine stoneware tiles, floor tiles, concrete surfaces in the field of vision, natural stone on window-sills, cover panels, sculptures, steps.


Designation	Diamond sanding pad diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DP 50 DRY D115	115 mm	50	386197	4030293159655	1
DP 100 DRY D115	115 mm	100	386200	4030293159662	1
DP 200 DRY D115	115 mm	200	386219	4030293159679	1
DP 400 DRY D115	115 mm	400	386227	4030293159686	1
DP 800 DRY D115	115 mm	800	386235	4030293159693	1
DP 1500 DRY D115	115 mm	1500	386243	4030293159709	1
DP 3000 DRY D115	115 mm	3000	386251	4030293159716	1


Range of Products


Valid from 1. February 2024


Accessories for renovation grinder LD... Ø 125 / Ø 150 / Ø 180


	Surface-Jet diamond grinding disc		Product key 223		
	Special grinding disc for cosmetic treatment of concrete and removal of graffiti, as well as for removal of slight unevenness and transitions from concrete parts, soiling on concrete and hard plaster.				
Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
S-Jet D125 22,2	125 mm	359424	4030293142978	1	


	PCD grinding disc		Product key 223		
	PCD grinding disc, the new dimension for removal of thermal coatings from mineral substrates, masonry, oil-based paints and latex paints.				
Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
PKD-Jet 125 x 22,2	125 mm	359416	4030293142961	1	

	Diamond grinding disc		Product key 223		
	Universal grinding disc for grinding mineral surfaces.				
Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
Basic-Cut D125 22,2	125 mm	420417	4030293181908	1	

	Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc		Product key 223		
	Diamond grinding disc suitable for grinding concrete parts, roughing old weathered concrete, hard cement plaster, removing shuttering protrusions and concrete runs, hardened epoxy resin coatings and the natural sintering on concrete components. High grinding capacity and service life from the innovative segment design. Optimal ground preparation for further coating.				
Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
TH-Jet D125 22,2	125 mm	359378	4030293142923	1	
TH-Jet D150 22,2	150 mm	418919	4030293181014	1	
TH-Jet D180 22,2	180 mm	359386	4030293142930	1	

	Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc		Product key 223		
	Grinding disc for abrasive materials. For removal of formwork transitions and concrete runs from freshly concreted surfaces, mineral adhesives, screeds, plaster, mortar, abrasive lime sand brick, sandstone, chamotte, asphalt.				
Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
E-Jet D125 22,2	125 mm	359394	4030293142947	1	
E-Jet D150 22,2	150 mm	418927	4030293181021	1	
E-Jet D180 22,2	180 mm	359408	4030293142954	1	

	PCD grinding disc		Product key 223		
	Grinding disc fitted with polycrystalline diamond segments. For the removal of thermally sensitive coatings such as adhesives, sealants, plastic coatings, bitumen coatings from mineral substrates. The PCD segments enable coatings to be removed quickly and effectively without sticking.				
Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
PKD-Jet 5-Cut 125x22,2	125 mm	406015	4030293171961	1	
PKD-Jet 6-Cut D150	150 mm	418943	4030293181045	1	
PKD-Jet 6-Cut D180	180 mm	420425	4030293181915	1	

	Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc		Product key 223		
	Turbo-Jet grinding disc with optimum removal rate. The large number of diamond segments provides a considerably quieter operating performance and a more attractive sanding pattern. Ideal for surface grinding on mineral substrates.				
Designation	Disc diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
Turbo-Jet II D125 22,2	125 mm	453773	4030293201316	1	
Turbo-Jet D125 22,2	125 mm	348899	4030293135352	1	
Turbo-Jet D150	150 mm	418935	4030293181038	1	
Turbo-Jet D180	180 mm	420409	4030293181892	1	

Accessorie LD/LDE 16- 125 R, LD 18-7 125 R / 150 R, LD 24-6 180

Fixing pads

Product key 299

To fix the LD 18-7 125 R or LD 18-7 150 R in the carrying case 444.391.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
EVA Pads TK-S LD 18-7 125/150	468118	4030293209602	1



Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment

Product key 229

For optimal dust extraction without adapter. Enables you to work near edges at maximum extraction power. Tool-free height adjustment via clamping lever allows quick adjustment of the extraction hood to the tool height.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SG-R D125 LD	125 mm	498475	4030293226258	1
SG-R D150 SE	150 mm	419176	4030293181243	1



Brush ring

Product key 300

Brush ring for dust extraction hood - contains two segment parts.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BK-H LD 125	504467	4030293230385	1
BK-H LD 125 VE3	504475	4030293230392	3
BK-H SE 14-2 150	419184	4030293181250	1
BK-H SE 14-2 150 VE3	421146	4030293182400	3

Guard with rubber extraction ring

Product key 229

The flexible rubber vacuum ring moves smoothly over the surface and provides optimum protection against dust and flying stones.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SG D125 LD	125 mm	421111	4030293182387	1
SG D180 LD	180 mm	421154	4030293182417	1



Rubber extraction ring

Product key 300

The flexible rubber vacuum ring moves smoothly over the surface and provides optimum protection against dust and flying stones.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
AR-G D125 LD	257246	4030293056534	1
AR-G D180 LD extraction ring	258626	4030293063983	1



Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product key 299

The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert.

Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 238	378 x 306 x 209 mm	442 x 357 x 253 mm	2.8 kg	414093	4030293177444	1
TK-L 102	378 x 313 x 71 mm	442 x 357 x 117 mm	2.1 kg	414077	4030293177420	1
TK-L 136	378 x 311 x 107 mm	442 x 357 x 151 mm	2.2 kg	414085	4030293177437	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Suitable insert for carrying case L-BOXX® 238. For the LD 15-10 125 / R, LD/LDE 16-8 125 R.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE LD 15-10 125	238	414131	4030293177482	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Suitable accessories insert for carrying case L-BOXX® 102.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE 4x D130/1x 135x295	102	414166	4030293177505	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Case insert

Product key 299

Suitable insert for carrying case L-BOXX® 136 for accessories/sanding tool Ø 150 mm.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE 4x D150	136	407704	4030293173279	1

Carrying case

Product key 299

Impact-resistant plastic box with insert for large angle grinders (up to Ø 230), and renovation grinders LD 18-7 125 R / 150 R, LD 24-6 180. Includes holder for handle, disk up to Ø 230 mm and transparent lidded compartment DIN A5.



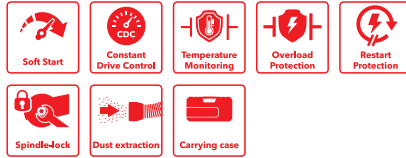
Designation	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-S L230/LD180/LD150	4.0 kg	444391	4030293195165	1

Special tools

MS 1706 FR

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
329673	4030293124813	107

Wall chaser for push and pull cutting



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	950 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Cutting depth	0-35 mm
Groove width	10-30 mm
Disc diameter	140 mm
Max. no-load speed	7500 rpm
Tool holder, wall chaser	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	410 x 180 x 250 mm
Weight	4.6 kg
No-load speed	7500 rpm

Standard equipment:

2 Diamantjet VI - Speedcut (334464) · 1 Side handle, red (194034) · 1 SDS-Clic quick-clamp nut (253049) · 1 Distance spacers (251478) · 2 Stacking discs (318914) · 2 Clamping flange, SW 14 (191612) · 1 Slot breaker (229253) · 1 Clip adapter (408360) · 3 Cable clip (252188) · 1 Carrying case (327034)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Accessories for special tools

Accessories MS 1706 FR Set



Diamantjet VI - Speedcut

Product key 221

For cuts in walls, limestone, concrete and porous concrete. Due to the innovative HDS (high density sintered) technology, which can be recognised by the high density and homogeneity of the binding components, the Speedcut cutting disc stands out because of its uniform light cutting action, its long life span and the overheating protection it offers. Due to the ribbed form, only minimal pressure needs to be applied and the debris is removed quickly: the workpiece is cut cleanly and smoothly.

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D-TCS D-Jet 140x22,2	140 mm	22.2	334464	4030293128033	1



Clip adapter

Product key 263

For connecting a FLEX power tool to extraction units from other manufacturers. Suitable for hoses inside Ø 27 mm, outside Ø 36 mm, with auxiliary air adjustment.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-C D36/27 AS/NL	408360	4030293173743	1



Fast clip adapter

Product key 263

Change adapter on electric power tools with closed FLEX clip-system for quick and easy detachment/attachment (quick clamping ring).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-FC 32	410497	4030293175105	1

Rotary hammer drills

FHE 2-22 SDS-plus

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
413674	4030293177147	114

Rotary hammer drill, 2,3 kg, SDS-plus



Technical data

Power consumption	710 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	2.1 J
No-load speed	0 - 1400 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4300 1 rpm
Max. drilling diameter in concrete	22 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	26 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	345 x 80 x 200 mm
Weight	2.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Side handle (416126) · 1 Depth stop (416118) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (414042)

CHE 2-28 SDS-plus

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
413666	4030293177130	114

Universal rotary hammer drill, 2,5 kg, SDS-plus



Technical data

Power consumption	800 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	2.7 J
No-load speed	0 - 1300 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4000 1 rpm
Max. drilling diameter in concrete	28 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	30 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	360 x 85 x 200 mm
Weight	2.65 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Handle (417661) · 1 Depth stop (417769) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (414042)

CHE 2-28 R SDS-plus

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
461490	4030293205611	114

Universal rotary hammer drill, 2,5 kg, SDS-plus



Technical data

Power consumption	800 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	2.7 J
No-load speed	0 - 1300 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 4000 1 rpm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drilling diameter in concrete	28 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	30 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	390 x 83 x 205 mm
Weight	2.8 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Chuck (468843) · 1 Chuck (468835) · 1 Handle (417661) · 1 Depth stop (417769) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (469033)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

CHE 4-32 R SDS-plus

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
468029	4030293209527	114

Universal rotary hammer drill, 4 kg, SDS-plus



Technical data

Power consumption	900 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-plus
Max. single impact energy	4.8 J
No-load speed	0 - 850 rpm
No-load blows	0 - 3700 1 rpm
Chuck clamping width	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drilling diameter in concrete	32 mm
Max. drilling diameter in masonry (drill bit)	82 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	32 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	400 x 86 x 235 mm
Weight	4.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Chuck (468878) · 1 Chuck (468851) · 1 Handle (436232) · 1 Depth stop (417769) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (469041)

CHE 5-40 SDS-max

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
439665	4030293191839	114

Universal rotary hammer drill, 5 kg, SDS-max



Technical data

Power consumption	1150 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-max
Max. single impact energy	10 J
No-load speed	0 - 350 rpm
No-load blows	1300 - 2900 1 rpm
Max. drilling diameter in concrete	40 mm
Max. drilling diameter in masonry (drill bit)	90 mm
Max. drilling diameter in wood	32 mm
Max. drilling diameter in steel	13 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	475 x 100 x 260 mm
Weight	6.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Tube of grease (370894) · 1 Handle · 1 Carrying case

DH 5 SDS-max

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
365920	4030293143791	114

Demolition hammer, 5 kg, SDS-max



Technical data

Power consumption	1050 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Tool holder, drill and chisel	SDS-max
Max. single impact energy	6.7 J
Chisel settings	12
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	445 x 105 x 230 mm
Weight	5.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Handle (370916) · 1 Tube of grease (370894) · 1 Carrying case (402583)

Accessories for rotary hammer drills

Accessories SDS-plus

SDS-plus flat chisel

Extremely hard, ideal for demolition work.

Product key 232



Designation	Length	Width	Chisel type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MEI-FA 20x250 SDS-plus	250 mm	20 mm	Flat chisel	368490	4030293145337	1

SDS-plus sharp chisel

Extremely hard, ideal for demolition work.

Product key 232



Designation	Length	Chisel type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MEI-SI 250 SDS-plus	250 mm	Sharp chisel	368504	4030293145344	1

SDS-plus broad-flat chisel

The broad flat chisel is excellent for stripping plastered walls. Higher removal rate due to wedge effect. More material removal per chisel stroke.

Product key 232



Designation	Length	Width	Chisel type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MEI-ST 40x250 SDS-plus	250 mm	40 mm	Broad-flat chisel	368512	4030293145351	1

SDS-plus tile chisel

The tile chisel is suited for renovation work. It has a large blade width, can be optimally placed in joints and also preserves the underground.

Product key 232



Designation	Length	Width	Chisel type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MEI-FL 40x250 SDS-plus	250 mm	40 mm	Tile chisel	368628	4030293145368	1

Chisel/drill set SDS-plus

Set consisting of. SDS 2-plus drills 1x 5 Ø x 110 mm, 1x 6 Ø x 110 mm, 1x 6 Ø x 160 mm, 1x 8 Ø x 160 mm, 1x 10 Ø x 160 mm, 1x sharp chisel SDS-plus 250 mm, 1x flat chisel SDS-plus 250 mm.

Product key 239



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MEI/HD SET SDS-plus	368571	4030293145412	1

Hammer drill bit set SDS-plus

Set consisting of 1 x D 5x110, 1 x D 6x110, 1 x D 6x160, 1 x D 8x160, 1 x D 10x160.

Product key 230



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
HD 2-C D5-10 Set SDS-plus	414026	4030293177376	1

Hammer drill bit set SDS-plus

Drill bits with 2 main and 2 secondary cutting edges and centring tip for simple, pinpoint drilling even in reinforced concrete. With a 4-spiral drill bit shank for quicker, optimum removal of the drilling dust and to reduce the drill bit temperature.

Product key 230



Designation	Drilling diameter	Working length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
HD 4-C D8x310 SDS-plus VE5	8 mm	310 mm	414034	4030293177383	5

Chuck

For SDS-plus holder, suitable for CHE 2-28 R SDS-plus.

Product key 239



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BF SDS-plus CHE 2	468835	4030293209701	1

Chuck

With rotation stop, for clamping shank tools Ø 1,5-13 mm, suitable for CHE 2-28 R SDS-plus, CHE 2-26 18.0-EC.

Product key 239



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BF CHE 2	468843	4030293209718	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Chuck

For SDS-plus holder, suitable for CHE 2-28 R SDS-plus.

Product key 239

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BF SDS-plus CHE 4	468851	4030293209725	1



Chuck

With rotation stop, for clamping shank tools Ø 1,5-13 mm, fits CHE 4-32 R SDS-plus.

Product key 239

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BF CHE 4	468878	4030293209732	1



SDS-plus adapter

Adapter for 1/2 drill chuck (Order No. 430.536).

Product key 239

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Adapter,SDS-plus,f.Bohrf.-1/2"	368652	4030293145443	1



SDS 2-plus drill

Drill with 2 solid carbide alloy cutters, reinforcement chamfer and centering point for easy, precision-point working. Asymmetrical, high-capacity double conveyor spirals for quick transfer of the drill dust. Core reinforcement for maximum energy transfer from hammer drill to drill tip. Vibration-damping and also conveys more energy to the cutting bit. Ideal for drilling in concrete, masonry and natural stone.

Product key 230

Designation	Drilling diameter	Working length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
HD 2-C D4x110 SDS-plus	4 mm	110 mm	367931	4030293144835	1
HD 2-C D5x110 SDS-plus	5 mm	110 mm	367958	4030293144842	1
HD 2-C D6x110 SDS-plus	6 mm	110 mm	367966	4030293144859	1
HD 2-C D5x160 SDS-plus	5 mm	160 mm	367974	4030293144866	1
HD 2-C D6x160 SDS-plus	6 mm	160 mm	367982	4030293144873	1
HD 2-C D8x160 SDS-plus	8 mm	160 mm	367990	4030293144880	1
HD 2-C D10x160 SDS-plus	10 mm	160 mm	368008	4030293144897	1
HD 2-C D12x160 SDS-plus	12 mm	160 mm	368016	4030293144903	1
HD 2-C D6x210 SDS-plus	6 mm	210 mm	368024	4030293144910	1
HD 2-C D8x210 SDS-plus	8 mm	210 mm	368032	4030293144927	1
HD 2-C D10x210 SDS-plus	10 mm	210 mm	368040	4030293144934	1
HD 2-C D12x210 SDS-plus	12 mm	210 mm	368059	4030293144941	1
HD 2-C D14x210 SDS-plus	14 mm	210 mm	368067	4030293144958	1
HD 2-C D16x210 SDS-plus	16 mm	210 mm	368075	4030293144965	1
HD 2-C D8x260 SDS-plus	8 mm	260 mm	368083	4030293144972	1
HD 2-C D10x260 SDS-plus	10 mm	260 mm	368091	4030293144989	1
HD 2-C D12x260 SDS-plus	12 mm	260 mm	368105	4030293144996	1
HD 2-C D14x260 SDS-plus	14 mm	260 mm	368113	4030293145009	1
HD 2-C D16x310 SDS-plus	16 mm	310 mm	368121	4030293145450	1
HD 2-C D18x200 SDS-plus	18 mm	200 mm	368148	4030293145016	1
HD 2-C D20x200 SDS-plus	20 mm	200 mm	368156	4030293145023	1
HD 2-C D18x450 SDS-plus	18 mm	450 mm	368164	4030293145030	1
HD 2-C D20x450 SDS-plus	20 mm	450 mm	368172	4030293145047	1
HD 2-C D22x450 SDS-plus	22 mm	450 mm	368180	4030293145054	1
HD 2-C D25x450 SDS-plus	25 mm	450 mm	368199	4030293145061	1

Accessories SDS-max



SDS-max flat chisel

Extremely hard, ideal for demolition work.

Product key 232

Designation	Length	Width	Chisel type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MEI-FA 25x400 SDS-max	400 mm	25 mm	Flat chisel	368539	4030293145375	1

SDS-max sharp chisel

Product key 232

Extremely hard, ideal for demolition work.



Designation	Length	Chisel type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MEI-SI 400 SDS-max	400 mm	Sharp chisel	368547	4030293145382	1

SDS-max broad-flat chisel

Product key 232

The broad flat chisel is excellent for stripping plastered walls. Higher removal rate due to wedge effect. More material removal per chisel stroke.



Designation	Length	Width	Chisel type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MEI-ST 50x400 SDS-max	400 mm	50 mm	Broad-flat chisel	368555	4030293145399	1

SDS-max tile chisel

Product key 232

The tile chisel is suited for renovation work. It has a large blade width, can be optimally placed in joints and also preserves the underground.



Designation	Length	Width	Chisel type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MEI-FL 50x300 SDS-max	300 mm	50 mm	Tile chisel	368563	4030293145405	1

SDS-max chisel set

Product key 232

Set consisting of 1x sharp chisel 400 mm SDS-max, 1x flat chisel SDS-max 25 x 400 mm.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MEI SET SDS-max	368601	4030293145436	1

SDS 2-max drill

Product key 230

Drill with 2 sharp carbide cutters. For drilling in concrete, masonry and natural stone.



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
HD 2-C D12x340 SDS-max	368202	4030293145078	1
HD 2-C D14x340 SDS-max	368210	4030293145085	1
HD 2-C D15x340 SDS-max	368229	4030293145092	1
HD 2-C D12x540 SDS-max	368237	4030293145108	1
HD 2-C D14x540 SDS-max	368245	4030293145115	1
HD 2-C D15x540 SDS-max	368253	4030293145122	1

SDS 4-max drill

Product key 230

The drill tipped 4-cut head design ensures centric guidance in the drill hole. Two additional secondary cutters protect the drill from impacting on any steel reinforcement. Moreover, the special spiral design reduces vibrations. Highly suitable for drilling in reinforced concrete.



Designation	Drilling diameter	Working length	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
HD 4-C D16x340 SDS-max	16 mm	340 mm	368261	4030293145139	1
HD 4-C D18x340 SDS-max	18 mm	340 mm	368288	4030293145146	1
HD 4-C D22x320 SDS-max	22 mm	320 mm	368318	4030293145160	1
HD 4-C D25x320 SDS-max	25 mm	320 mm	368326	4030293145177	1
HD 4-C D30x370 SDS-max	30 mm	370 mm	368342	4030293145191	1
HD 4-C D32x370 SDS-max	32 mm	370 mm	368350	4030293145207	1
HD 4-C D35x370 SDS-max	35 mm	370 mm	368369	4030293145214	1
HD 4-C D16x540 SDS-max	16 mm	540 mm	368377	4030293145221	1
HD 4-C D18x540 SDS-max	18 mm	540 mm	368385	4030293145238	1
HD 4-C D20x520 SDS-max	20 mm	520 mm	368393	4030293145245	1
HD 4-C D22x520 SDS-max	22 mm	520 mm	368407	4030293145252	1
HD 4-C D25x520 SDS-max	25 mm	520 mm	368423	4030293145276	1
HD 4-C D28x570 SDS-max	28 mm	570 mm	368431	4030293145283	1
HD 4-C D32x570 SDS-max	32 mm	570 mm	368466	4030293145306	1
HD 4-C D35x570 SDS-max	35 mm	570 mm	368474	4030293145313	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Other accessories



Drill dust adapter

Product key 263

The drill dust extractor is connected to the suction hose of the FLEX vacuum cleaners or to different adapters so that the dust is extracted directly through the drill hole. There is no dust residue. For drilling applications up to Ø 24 mm.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD BS D32	394025	4030293165564	1



Drill dust adapter

Product key 263

The drill dust adapter has a large vacuum chamber and a soft, flexible rubber seal. As a result, the drill dust adapter sucks itself tightly even onto uneven surfaces, with the powerful air flow capturing the drill dust and conveying it to the vacuum cleaner. The additional brush segment automatically closes the opening even with smaller drill diameters, so that no dust can escape to the outside. There are no dust residues. For drilling work up to drill Ø 67 mm. Clip hose connection Ø 32 mm.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD BS D32 D67	513776	4030293235281	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for CHE 2-28 R SDS-plus for carry case L-BOXX® 136.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE CHE2-28 R	136	469033	4030293209893	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for CHE 4-32 SDS plus for carry case L-BOXX® 238.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE CHE 4-32	238	429104	4030293184169	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for CHE 4-32 R SDS plus for carry case L-BOXX® 238.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE CHE4-32 R	238	469041	4030293209909	1



Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product key 299

The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert, with additional front handle.

Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 136	378 x 311 x 107 mm	442 x 357 x 151 mm	2.2 kg	414085	4030293177437	1
TK-L 238	378 x 306 x 209 mm	442 x 357 x 253 mm	2.8 kg	414093	4030293177444	1

Safety vaccum cleaner compact class

VC 6 L MC

Order no. **481513** GTIN 4030293215641 Product key 112

Compact vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning, 6 l, class L



Cordless tool, see Page 69

Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	2280 l/min
Max. vacuum	23000 Pa
Filter surface area	3000 cm ²
Tank volume	6 L
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Dust bag operation	yes
Cable length	5.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	300 x 230 x 440 mm
Weight	4.7 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Suction hose with auxiliary air control (487295) · 1 Flat folded filter (488151) · 1 Fleece filter bag (487287) · 1 Hand pipe (487198) · 1 Crevice nozzle (487201) · 1 Round brush (487228) · 1 Upholstery nozzle (487236) · 1 Polstered shoulder strap (487244) · 1 Running gear (487252)

VC 21 L MC

Order no. **405418** GTIN 4030293171657 Product key 112

Safety vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning system, 20 l, class L



Technical data

Power consumption	1000 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	3600 l/min
Max. vacuum	21000 Pa
Filter surface area	3000 cm ²
Tank volume	20 L
Liquid capacity	11 L
Suction power control	none
Hose length	3.5m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	5.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	430 x 380 x 506 mm
Weight	7.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Suction hose (385484) · 1 Filter element (385085) · 2 Extension pipe · 1 Combination floor nozzle (385565) · 1 Round brush (385646) · 1 Crevice nozzle (385530) · 1 Upholstery nozzle (385549) · 1 Fleece filter bag (502235) · 1 Disposal bag (385107) · 1 Suction pipe holder (410993) · 1 Cable hook (410705) · 1 Adapter (385506)

VCE 22 M MC

Order no. **519812** GTIN 4030293239098 Product key 112

Safety vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning system, 20 l, class M



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	3700 l/min
Max. vacuum	24500 Pa
Tank volume	20 L
Equipment socket	Yes
Automatic switch-on, power tools	Yes
Suction power control	mechanical
Hose length	4m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	377 x 387 x 506 mm
Weight	9.5 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 Cleaning set (445053)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

VCE 22 M MC V

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
530920	4030293247604	112

Safety vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning system, 20 l, class M



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	3700 l/min
Max. vacuum	24500 Pa
Tank volume	20 L
Equipment socket	Yes
Automatic switch-on, power tools	Yes
Suction power control	mechanical
Hose length	3.5m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	377 x 387 x 506 mm
Weight	9.5 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Antistatic suction hose (445045)

VCE 26 L MC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
405426	4030293171664	112

Safety vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning system, 25 l, class L



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	3600 l/min
Max. vacuum	21000 Pa
Filter surface area	3000 cm ²
Tank volume	25 L
Liquid capacity	16 L
Suction power control	mechanical
Hose length	3.5m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	475 x 377 x 526 mm
Weight	8.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Suction hose (385484) · 1 Filter element (385085) · 2 Extension pipe · 1 Combination floor nozzle (385565) · 1 Round brush (385646) · 1 Crevice nozzle (385530) · 1 Upholstery nozzle (385549) · 1 Fleece filter bag (502235) · 1 Disposal bag (385107) · 1 Suction pipe holder (410993) · 1 Cable hook (410705) · 1 Flexible hose strap for hose holder (411108) · 1 Box for accessories with holder (411124) · 1 Adapter (385506)

Safety vacuum cleaner construction/workshop class

VCE 33 L MC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
444103	4030293194939	112

Safety vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning system, 30 l, class L



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface area	5000 cm ²
Tank volume	30 L
Liquid capacity	17 L
Suction power control	mechanical
Hose length	4m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	565 x 385 x 520 mm
Weight	14.5 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Suction hose with auxiliary air control (445037) · 1 PES flat folded filter (445118) · 1 Fleece filter bag (502227) · 1 Disposal bag (445061) · 1 Extension tube (445207) · 1 Elbow (445010) · 1 Floor nozzle (445509) · 1 Crevice nozzle (385530) · 1 Upholstery nozzle (385549) · 1 Round brush (385646) · 1 Adapter (445029) · 1 Expander · 1 Hose clip

VCE 33 L AC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
444111	4030293194946	112

Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 30 l, class L



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface area	5000 cm ²
Tank volume	30 L
Liquid capacity	17 L
Suction power control	none
Hose length	4m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	565 x 385 x 565 mm
Weight	15.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 L-BOXX® holder (445169) · 1 PES flat folded filter (445118) · 1 Fleece filter bag (502227) · 1 Disposal bag (445061) · 1 Adapter (445029) · 2 Hose clip

VCE 33 L AC-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
445674	4030293208209	112

Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 30 l, class L



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface area	5000 cm ²
Tank volume	30 L
Liquid capacity	17 L
Suction power control	none
Hose length	4m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	565 x 385 x 565 mm
Weight	15.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 L-BOXX® holder (445169) · 1 PES flat folded filter (445118) · 1 Fleece filter bag (502227) · 1 Disposal bag (445061) · 1 Adapter (445029) · 1 Cleaning set (445053) · 2 Hose clip

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

VCE 33 M AC-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
465682	4030293208216	112

Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 30 l, class M



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface area	5000 cm ²
Tank volume	30 L
Liquid capacity	17 L
Suction power control	mechanical
Hose length	4m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	565 x 385 x 565 mm
Weight	15.2 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 L-BOXX® holder (445169) · 1 PES flat folded filter (445118) · 1 Fleece filter bag (502227) · 1 Disposal bag (445061) · 1 Adapter (445029) · 1 Cleaning set (445053) · 2 Hose clip

VCE 44 L AC-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
465690	4030293208223	112

Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 42 l, class L



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface area	5000 cm ²
Tank volume	42 L
Liquid capacity	26 L
Suction power control	none
Hose length	4m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	565 x 385 x 650 mm
Weight	16.7 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 L-BOXX® holder (445169) · 1 PES flat folded filter (445118) · 1 Fleece filter bag (502227) · 1 Disposal bag (445061) · 1 Adapter (445029) · 1 Cleaning set (445053) · 2 Hose clip

VCE 44 M AC-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
465704	4030293208230	112

Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 42 l, class M



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface area	5000 cm ²
Tank volume	42 L
Liquid capacity	26 L
Suction power control	mechanical
Hose length	4m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	565 x 385 x 650 mm
Weight	16.7 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 L-BOXX® holder (445169) · 1 PES flat folded filter (445118) · 1 Fleece filter bag (502227) · 1 Disposal bag (445061) · 1 Adapter (445029) · 1 Cleaning set (445053) · 2 Hose clip

VCE 44 H AC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
444197	4030293195011	112

Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 42 l, class H



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface area	5000 cm ²
Tank volume	42 L
Liquid capacity	26 L
Suction power control	mechanical
Hose length	4m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	565 x 385 x 650 mm
Weight	17.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 L-BOXX® holder (445169) · 1 PES flat folded filter (445118) · 1 Filter element (445126) · 1 Safety filter bag (445096) · 1 Adapter (445029) · 2 Hose clip

VCE 44 H AC-Kit

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
446025	4030293196216	112

Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 42 l, class H



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Voltage	230 V
Vacuum cleaner flow rate	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface area	5000 cm ²
Tank volume	42 L
Liquid capacity	26 L
Suction power control	mechanical
Hose length	4m
Number of suction motors	1 Cont.
Cable length	7.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	565 x 385 x 650 mm
Weight	17.6 kg

Standard equipment:










1 Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control (406708) · 1 L-BOXX® holder (445169) · 1 PES flat folded filter (445118) · 1 Filter element (445126) · 1 Safety filter bag (445096) · 1 Adapter (445029) · 1 Cleaning set (445053) · 2 Hose clip

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Accessories for industrial/safety vacuum cleaners

Accessories VC 6 L MC, VC 2 L Hip 18-EC

	Suction hose with auxiliary air control				Product key 262
	Suction hose with a length of 0.5 m, can be extended to 2.5 m. Internal diameter of 32 mm with universal device connection, hand pipe, clip system, including bleed air control to reduce the suction vacuum as required.				
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	SH-C 32x0,5-2,5m NL	487295	4030293219076	1	
	Threaded ring clip with auxiliary air control				Product key 263
	Threading 32 mm Ø with snap coupling, inclusive variable auxiliary air adjustment of suction power for reduction of underpressure. Compatible for suction hose 32 mm.				
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	SAM-CR 32 NL	487171	4030293218987	1	
	Hand pipe				Product key 263
	With clip connection.				
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	K-C 32 HT	487198	4030293218994	1	
	Fleece filter bag				Product key 260
	Long-life fleece filter bag class L. Improved filling compared to paper filter bags.				
	Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	FS-F VC 2 Hip VE5	Filter bag	530573	4030293244139	5
	Flat folded filter				Product key 261
	Paper flat-fold filter of class H/HEPA 13. Made from special material with a permeability of < 0.005%. Dirt-repellent surface and long service life.				
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	FE VC 2 Hip HEPA	530616	4030293244566	1	
	Fleece filter bag				Product key 260
	Long-life fleece filter bag class L. Improved filling compared to paper filter bags.				
	Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	FS-F VC 6 VE5	Filter bag	487287	4030293219274	5
	Flat folded filter				Product key 261
	Class L paper flat-fold filter. Dirt-repellent surface and long lifetime.				
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	FE VC 6 L	488151	4030293219694	1	
	Flat folded filter				Product key 261
	Class M paper flat-fold filter. Dirt-repellent surface and long service life.				
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	FE VC 6 M	487260	4030293219052	1	
	Flat folded filter				Product key 261
	Paper flat-fold filter of class H/HEPA 13. Made from special material with a permeability of < 0.005%. Dirt-repellent surface and long service life.				
	Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.	
	FE VC 6 H/HEPA	487279	4030293219069	1	

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Crevice nozzle

Crevice nozzle diameter 36 mm, length 300 mm.

Product key 263



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
CN 36x270	487201	4030293219007	1

Upholstery nozzle

Upholstery nozzle, diameter 36 mm, width 115 mm.

Product key 263



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PN 27/36x115	487236	4030293219021	1

Round brush

Round brush nozzle with brush edge for cleaning sensitive surfaces. Diameter 36 mm, length 120 mm.

Product key 263



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RN 27/36x120	487228	4030293219014	1

Cleaning set

Consisting of suction hose inside Ø 32 mm x 1.5 m with bayonet connection, threaded ring clip with secondary air control (487.171), red clip quick-release ring (406.023), 3 x 360 mm extension tube made of plastic, hand tube K-C 32 HT (487.198) and a combination floor nozzle with brush and rubber strip. For hard and soft floor coverings, suitable for the VC 6 L MC.

Product key 269



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
CLE 32 VC 6	512621	4030293234765	1

Running gear

Running gear for the VC 6, easy-to-fit.

Product key 269



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Trolley VC 6	487252	4030293219045	1

Polstered shoulder strap

Carrying strap for mobile use for the VC 6.

Product key 269



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SST VC 6	487244	4030293219038	1

Carrying harness for VC 2 Hip

Padded carrying harness and waist belt for the VC 2 Hip vacuum cleaner. Toolless attachment possible.

Product key 299



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
HB VC 2 HIP	530572	4030293244122	1

Accessories for VC/VCE 21, 26 L MC

Suction hose

Internal Ø 32 mm, 3,5 m with universal device connection and elbow. Suitable for VC 21 / 25 L MC and VCE 26 L MC.

Product key 262



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH 32x3,5m	385484	4030293159006	1

Adapter

Connecting sleeve for electric power tools. Diameter 27 to 32 mm, for vacuum hose 385.484.

Product key 263



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD D27-32	385506	4030293159020	1

Filter element

Folded filter made of hard-wearing and washable PET. Dirt-resistant surface and long service life. Approval dust class L and M. For VC 21 L MC and VCE 26 L MC.

Product key 261



Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VC/E 21-26 PET M	385085	4030293158979	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Filter element

Product key 261

Durable pleated filter made of steel-reinforced and washable PTFE. The surface has a non-stick membrane and is easy to clean. Approved for dust class H.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VCE 26 H HEPA14	530658	4030293244986	1

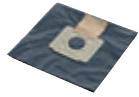


Fleece filter bag

Product key 260

Highly tear-proof fleece for optimum filling of the filter bags and trouble-free disposal of the extracted dust. Dust class L, for VC 21 L MC, VC 25 L MC and VCE 26 L MC.

Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FS-F VC/E 21-26 L VE5	Filter bag	502235	4030293228764	5



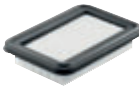
Disposal bag

Product key 260

Sealable waste bag made of PP, ideal for coarse dirt. For VC 21 L MC, VC 25 L MC and VCE 26 L MC.

Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
ES-PP VC/E 21-26 VE5	Disposal bag	385107	4030293158993	5

Accessories for VCE 33, 44 L/M/H



PES flat folded filter

Product key 261

Teflon-coated/nano-coated Class M filter, can also be used for L and H vacuum cleaner. Long service life thanks to high-quality PES filter fleece. The dirt-repelling surface improves the cleaning of the filter material. The filter pores are reliably kept free of dirt. Easy to clean, long service life, also suitable for wet work.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VCE PES L/M/H	445118	4030293195653	1



Filter element

Product key 261

Filter for the class H/HEPA 13 corresponds to filtration efficiency H14. Made of special material with a permeability of < 0.005%.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VCE44 H/HEPA	445126	4030293195660	1



PES flat folded filter

Product key 261

PES motor cooling air prefilter, cleans the cooling air in particle-loaded area in order to protect the motor. For all classes L/M/H of the 33 and 44 series.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VFE VCE L/M/H	445134	4030293195677	1



Fleece filter bag

Product key 260

Class M fleece filter sack. Improved filling compared with paper filter sacks, durable and moisture-resistant. Due to the larger dimensions, the filter sack can be used for both containers 33 and 44.

Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FS-F VCE 33-44 L/M VE5	Filter bag	502227	4030293228757	5



Longlife filter sack

Product key 260

Resealable, reusable filter bag made of 3-layer polyester fleece for sucking up coarse dirt.

Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FS-LL VCE 33/44	Long-life	445517	4030293195943	1



Safety filter bag

Product key 260

Double-walled filter bag with additional protective PE cover and seal for free-dust disposal for VCE 44 H AC.

Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SFS VCE H VE5	Filter bag	445096	4030293195646	5

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Disposal bag

Sealable waste bag made of PP, ideal for coarse dirt. For VCE 33/44 L/M AC.

Product key 260

Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
ES-PP VCE L/M VE5	Disposal bag	445061	4030293195622	5



Handle

Easy to mount, for comfortable handling of the vacuum cleaners even when the container is full.

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VCE-TH	445150	4030293195691	1



L-BOXX® holder

Adapter plate for securing L-BOXXes and Tanos systainers on the head of vacuum cleaner. For VCE 33/44 L/M/H.

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VCE-AP	445169	4030293195707	1



L-BOXX® Air holder

Attachment for using pneumatic devices and for fixing L-BOXXes and Tanos systainers. Regulates the automatic activation when pneumatic devices are used.

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VCE-AP Air	445177	4030293195714	1



Giraffe holder

Support for holding the giraffes GE 5/ R, GE 7, GE MH 18.0-EC, GDE 10, can be easily clipped on to the head of the vacuum cleaner VCE 33/44 L/M/H AC.

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VCE-GE Fix	445185	4030293195721	1

Accessories for industrial/safety vacuum cleaners VCE



CordlessConnect system

For connecting cordless units to professional corded safety vacuum cleaners. The radio remote control is fixed to the suction hose or battery unit by means of a grid tape, the radio socket is connected to the mains cable and the vacuum cleaner is set to manual operation. The vacuum is activated via the wireless remote control at the touch of a button or automatically via the built-in vibration sensor. Set consisting of radio socket, radio remote control, long and short grid tape (23.5 / 13 cm).

Product key 112

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VCE CConnect 230/CEE	512869	4030293234833	1



Rubber grid tape for CordlessConnect system

Grid tape in 2 lengths (23.5 / 13 cm), for securing the radio remote control on the suction hose or cordless unit.

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VCE CTape VE2	512885	4030293234857	2



Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control

Inner-Ø 32 mm, 4 m with clip system grey including bleed air control, antistatic. The suction hose is sheathed in polyester fabric so it slides more easily across edges and uneven surfaces which prevents from abrasion damage. The polyester fabric increases the flexibility of the hose and protects it against solar radiation.

Product key 262

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH-CF 32x4m AS/NL	477605	4030293213173	1



Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control

Internal Ø 32 mm, 4 m with universal device connection, snap connection and universal adapter (445.029), antistatic. Includes variable adjustment of suction power for reduction of vacuum.

Product key 262

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	406708	4030293172814	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Antistatic suction hose

Product key 262

Inside Ø 27 mm, 3.5 m mit flexible rubber sleeve for connecting to power tools, anti-static. Suitable for all VCE 33 and 44 Class vacuum cleaners and for VC 21 and VCE 22, 26.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH 27x3,5m AS	445045	4030293195608	1



Suction hose with auxiliary air control

Product key 262

Internal Ø 32 mm, 4 m with universal device connection, snap connection, includes variable adjustment of suction power for reduction of vacuum.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH-C 32x4m	445037	4030293195592	1



Suction hose

Product key 262

Internal Ø 32 mm, 4 m with universal device connection. With special adapter SAD D32 WS/WSK.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH 32x4m WS 702	341355	4030293131408	1



Suction hose extension

Product key 262

Suction hose extension with click connection to connect with inside thread adapter i.e. SAD D32-..., SAD D25-32 AS etc.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SHV-C 32x0,5m	296953	4030293103863	1



Suction hose snap coupling repair kit

Product key 263

Coupling bush for suction hose with snap coupling, 3-part. Also suited for antistatic suction hose (electrically conductive). Inclusive with auxiliary air.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAM-C R32 AS/NL	408697	4030293174023	1



Snap-ring grey

Product key 263

For suction hose SH-C with snap coupling.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH-C 32	379654	4030293163201	1



Clip-on quick clamping ring red

Product key 263

For suction adapter SAD-FC 32 and for GE 5 /R, GSE 5 R.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH-FC 32	406023	4030293175082	1



Threaded ring clip with auxiliary air control

Product key 263

Threading 32 mm Ø with snap coupling, inclusive variable auxiliary air adjustment of suction power for reduction of underpressure. Compatible for suction hose 32 mm.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAM-C 32 AS/NL	406716	4030293173262	1



Clip adapter

Product key 263

For connecting a FLEX power tool to extraction units from other manufacturers. Suitable for hoses inside Ø 27 mm, outside Ø 36 mm, with auxiliary air adjustment.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-C D36/27 AS/NL	408360	4030293173743	1



Fast clip adapter

Product key 263

Change adapter on electric power tools with closed FLEX clip-system for quick and easy detachment/attachment (quick clamping ring).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-FC 32	410497	4030293175105	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

	Adapter	Product key	263
	Universal adapter antistatic, for universal connection of machines with 25-32 mm Ø extraction connection with 32 mm suction hose, for adapter with snap connection, can be trimmed to 3 different diameters.		
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-C D25-32 AS	445029	4030293195585	1
	Adapter	Product key	263
	Suitable for suction hoses using the FLEX clip-system. Antistatic design.		
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-C 32 AS	445142	4030293195684	1
	Adapter	Product key	263
	Suitable for suction hoses using the FLEX clip-system for machine connection Ø 27 mm. Antistatic design.		
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-C 27 AS	461628	4030293205680	1
	Adapter	Product key	263
	Suitable for suction hoses using the FLEX clip-system for machine connection Ø 36 mm. Antistatic design.		
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-C 36 AS	461636	4030293205697	1
	Adapter	Product key	263
	Universal adapter with 32 mm thread inside for universal connection of machines with 25-32 mm Ø extraction connection with 32 mm suction hose (without clip attachment), or with suction hose extension (296.953). Adapter can be trimmed to 3 different diameters.		
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD D25-32 AS	259827	4030293069992	1
	Adapter	Product key	263
	Antistatic sleeve Ø 27 mm, with internal thread, suitable for suction hose 379.395.		
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD D27 AS	382736	4030293157064	1
	Special adapter	Product key	263
	Suitable for suction hoses with 32 mm Ø without FLEX clip-system and for the suction hose extension (296.953).		
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD D32 WS/WSK	340790	4030293131132	1
	Special adapter	Product key	263
	Suitable for vacuum hose with FLEX clip-system. Antistatic equipment. For WSE 500 and WS 702 VEA. Note: to attach the extraction connection to WSE 500, WS 702 VEA please order the following articles, snap ring 359.696, clamping nut 359.688.		
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-C WS/WSE	364460	4030293143395	1
	Special adapter	Product key	263
	Adapter 32/28 mm, for connecting machines with 28 mm Ø vacuum attachment to 32 mm vacuum hose or with suction hose extension (296.953). For MS 1706/1709 FR.		
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD D32-28	251847	4030293032187	1
	Rotating vacuum adapter	Product key	263
	The connector rotates and connects the 32 mm diameter suction hose with its intake fitting. Also suitable for the antistatic suction hose (electrically conductive).		
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD-32 VC/VCE AS	340804	4030293131125	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Coupling bush

For connection of 32 mm Ø suction hoses and suction hose extension SHV-C 32x0.5 m (296.953) to the device with 36 mm Ø extraction connection.

Product key 263

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD D32-36	257169	4030293056169	1



Coupling bush

For connecting two FLEX vacuum hoses, without connection, inside thread 32 mm.

Product key 263

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD 32/32	296996	4030293101166	1



Cleaning set

Consisting of an antistatic elbow (445.010) for connecting the suction hose and suction pipe, 3 x 350 mm extension pipe INOX (445.207), clip floor nozzle (445.509), round brush (385.646), cushion nozzle (385.549) and joint nozzle (385.530).

Product key 263

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
CLE 32 AS	445053	4030293195615	1



Cleaning set

Consisting of 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 102, antistatic elbow (445.010) for connecting the suction hose and suction pipe, 3 x 350 mm extension pipe INOX (445.207), clip floor nozzle (445.509), round brush (385.646), cushion nozzle (385.549) and joint nozzle (385.530).

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
CLE 32 AS + L-Boxx	451703	4030293200388	1



Elbow

Antistatic, for connection of suction hose with snap connection and suction tube.

Product key 263

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
K-C 32 KU AS	445010	4030293195578	1



Extension tube

Stainless steel extension pipes, length 3 x 350 mm. For connection to elbow K-C 32 KU AS (445.010).

Product key 263

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
V 36x350 INOX VE3	445207	4030293195745	3



Brush nozzle

Brush nozzle with brush edge for cleaning sensitive surfaces. Width 46 mm, length 220 mm.

Product key 263

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BN 36x220	385557	4030293159075	1



Round brush

Round brush nozzle with brush edge for cleaning sensitive surfaces. Diameter 36 mm, length 120 mm.

Product key 263

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RN 36x120	385646	4030293159143	1



Surface nozzle

The surface nozzle (90x120 mm) made of plastic with bevelled nozzle part is suitable for the suction of dust and loose dirt residues for small repair work for the suction in corners, niches, recesses, window sills that are difficult to reach. Also available as wide crevice tool for the suction of cracks as well as in the interior of vehicles for seat surfaces, gaps and consoles.

Product key 263

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FD D36 90x120mm	413437	4030293177031	1



Combination floor nozzle


Switchable combination floor nozzle for cleaning carpeted floors and hard floors. Diameter 36 mm, width 260 mm.

Product key 263

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
KN 36x260	385565	4030293159082	1


Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024




Floor nozzle with rollers Product key 263
Aluminium floor nozzle with height-adjustable castors and replacement insert. Inserts: brush insert for dry cleaning and rubber strips for wet cleaning, 370 mm width.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FN-AL 36x370	369896	4030293146853	1




Brush strip Product key 263
Brush strip insert (spare part) for aluminium floor nozzle (369.896)

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BL-FN-AL 36x370 VE2	374075	4030293150409	2



Rubber strip Product key 263
Rubber lip insert (spare part) for aluminium floor nozzle (369.896).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GL-FN-AL 36x370 VE2	374083	4030293150416	2




Floor nozzle Product key 263
Brush strip insert for dry cleaning and rubber strip insert for wet cleaning. Diameter 36 mm, width 300 mm.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FN 36x300	445509	4030293195936	1




Clip floor nozzle with rollers Product key 263
Clip floor nozzle with rollers and interchangeable insert. Brush strip insert for dry cleaning and rubber strip insert for wet cleaning. Diameter 36 mm, width 400 mm.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
CNW 36x400	385573	4030293159099	1




Brush strip Product key 263
Brush strips (replacement requirement) for the clip floor nozzle (385.573).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BL-CNW 36x400 VE2	385581	4030293159105	2




Rubber strip Product key 263
Rubber lips (replacement requirement) for clip floor nozzle (385.573).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GL-CNW 36x400 VE2	385603	4030293159112	2



Drill dust adapter Product key 263
The drill dust extractor is connected to the suction hose of the FLEX vacuum cleaners or to different adapters so that the dust is extracted directly through the drill hole. There is no dust residue. For drilling applications up to Ø 24 mm.


Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SAD BS D32	394025	4030293165564	1



Cable clip Product key 263
For fixing power tool cable to vacuum hose, suitable for 27-36 mm external Ø.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	252188	4030293033467	1

Accessories for VCE 35, 45 L/M/H



Suction hose Product key 262
Internal Ø 32 mm, 4 m with bayonet device connection and snap connection. Suitable for VC/E 35 L AC, VCE 45 L AC.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH-C 32x4m	299782	4030293103832	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

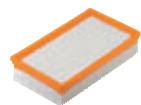


Suction hose

Product key 262

Internal Ø 32 mm, 4 m with bayonet device connection and snap connection. Temperature resistant to 70 °C. Suitable for VC/E 35 L AC, VCE 45 L AC.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH 32x4m	338508	4030293129870	1

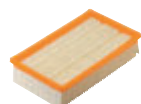


PES flat folded filter

Product key 261

Filter for the M class. High-grade PES filter fleece for a long service life. The dirt-repellent surface improves filter material removal and the filter pores are dependably cleared of dust. Easy-to-clean, lengthy life.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VC/E 35/45 PES M	369829	4030293146792	1

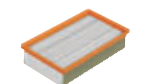


Flat folded filter

Product key 261

Sturdy and ultra-strong flat-fold filter with special nano-coating, class M.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VC/E 35/45 P M	337692	4030293130067	1



Flat folded filter

Product key 261

Filter for the class H/HEPA 14 made of special material with a permeability of < 0.005%.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VCE 45 H HEPA 14	379107	4030293154223	1



Paper-filter bag

Product key 260

Filter bag for VC 35 L MC, VCE 35 L AC.

Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FS-P VC/E 35 M VE5	Filter bag	296961	4030293102026	5



Paper-filter bag

Product key 260

Filter bag for S 47, VCE 45 L AC, VCE 45 M AC.

Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FS-P VCE 45 M VE5	Filter bag	340758	4030293131095	5



Fleece filter bag

Product key 260

Filter bag with FLEX VacuFleece technology for the VCE 35 L AC, VC 35 L MC. Double volume capacity and significantly better suction capacity compared to paper filter bags. Highly tear resistant due to 4-layered VacuFleece material: offers protection against damage from sharp objects. Resistant to unintentional wet vacuuming or damp material.

Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FS-F VC/E 35 M VE5	Filter bag	329630	4030293124721	5

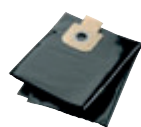


Fleece filter bag

Product key 260

Fleece filter bag with FLEX VacuFleece technology for dust extrators VCE 45 L AC, VCE 45 M AC and S 47. Double volume capacity and considerably improved and longer extraction performance compared to the paper filter bag for VCE 45. Highly tear-resistant and resilient due to 4-layer vacuum fleece material - ideal for heavy, abrasive, spiky or sharp-edged substances. Also resistant in case of unintentional suction of water or wet material.

Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FS-F VCE 45 M VE5	Filter bag	402982	4030293170308	5



Disposal bag

Product key 260

For S 47, VCE 35 L AC, VCE 45 L AC, VCE 45 M AC.

Designation	Filter bag type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
ES-PP VC/E 35/45 VE10	Disposal bag	340766	4030293131101	10

Building site air purifier, dust class M, H

VAC 800-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
477745	4030293213302	112

Building site air purifier, dust class M



Technical data

Power consumption	170 W
Nominal power consumption	1,7-1,45 A
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Fuse protection C	10 A
Max. flow rate, air purifier	544 m ³ /h
Filter surface, air cleaner	7.26 m ²
Air purifier dust extraction connection diameter	125 mm
Cable length	3.5 m
Dimensions WxLxH	373 x 400 x 508 mm
Weight	7.2 kg
Sound pressure level in acc. with EN 60745	58 dB(A)

Standard equipment:

10 Pre-filter mats G3 (477699) · 1 Coarse filter G4 (477702) · 1 Filter HEPA H13 (477737) · 1 Hose (477672) · 1 Door airlock (477753)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Accessories construction site air filter

Accessories VAC 800-EC



Adapter

Hose connector-adapter consisting of metal cover with hose connector and hose clip Ø 125 mm. To use the VAC 800-EC outside the work area and to generate low pressure within the cabin.

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VAC-SAD D125	477648	4030293213203	1

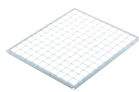


Adapter

Hose connector-adapter consisting of metal cover with hose connector and hose clip Ø 205 mm. To use the VAC 800-EC outside the work area and to generate low pressure within the cabin.

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VAC-SAD D205	488178	4030293219700	1

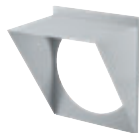


Front grille

When using G3 coarse dust filter mats for air circulation in the work area, tool-free installation. Fits VAC 800-EC.

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VAC-FG G3	477656	4030293213210	1



Air flow adapter

To extract dust for applications with high dust emissions such as demolition work, stirring, mixing. Tool-free mounting, fits VAC 800-EC.

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VAC-AT D315	477664	4030293213227	1



Hose

Air flow hose can be extended to 5 m, incl. hose clip Ø 125 mm. To be connected to the VAC 800-EC at the extraction or air flow side.

Product key 262

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH 125x5m C	477672	4030293213234	1



Hose

Air flow hose can be extended to 6 m, incl. hose clip Ø 125 mm. To be connected to the VAC 800-EC at the extraction or air flow side.

Product key 262

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH 125x6m C	488186	4030293219717	1



Hose

Air flow hose can be extended to 7,5 m, incl. hose clip Ø 205 mm. To be connected to the VAC 800-EC at the extraction or air flow side.

Product key 262

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH 205x7,5m C	500399	4030293227446	1



Hose

Poly tubing 88 m, Ø 125. Can be shortened to the required length to feed the extracted air. Fits VAC 800-EC.

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SH 125x88m PP	477680	4030293213241	1



Door airlock

Door air lock made of PP sheeting to attach to interior doors. Seals off the work area, making it possible to achieve a low pressure regime and prevent dust from spreading outside the work area.

Product key 269

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DL 2,3x1,3m PP VE10	477753	4030293213319	10

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

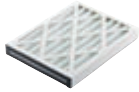


Pre-filter mats G3

Retains coarse particles. Used to protect the filter cassettes. Fits VAC 800-EC.

Product key 261

Designation	Filter element type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
VFE VAC G3 VE10	Pre-filter G3	477699	4030293213258	10

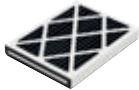


Coarse filter G4

Coarse dust filter cassette for use as pre-filter. Retains up to 90% of dust particles. Air resistance of only 45 pascal. Fits VAC 800-EC.

Product key 261

Designation	Filter element type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VAC G4	Coarse filter G4	477702	4030293213265	1



Activated carbon filter G4

Coarse dust filter cassette for use as pre-filter. Filters odours from the working environment and retains up to 70% of dust particles. Air resistance of only 45 pascal. Fits VAC 800-EC.

Product key 261

Designation	Filter element type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VAC G4 AK	Activated carbon filter G4	477710	4030293213272	1

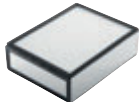


Fine dust filter F7

Filter cassette retains up to 80% of fine dust particles. Air resistance of only 60 pascal. Fits VAC 800-EC.

Product key 261

Designation	Filter element type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VAC F7	Fine dust filter F7	477729	4030293213289	1

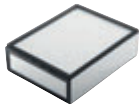


Filter HEPA H13

Filter cassette retains 99.99 % of fine dust particles. Air resistance of 185 pascal. Fits VAC 800-EC.

Product key 261

Designation	Filter element type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VAC H13/HEPA	HEPA H13	477737	4030293213296	1



Filter HEPA H14

Filter cassette retains 99.995 % of fine dust particles. Air resistance of 160 pascal. Fits VAC 800-EC.

Product key 261

Designation	Filter element type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FE VAC H14/HEPA	HEPA H14	488194	4030293219724	1

Range of Products

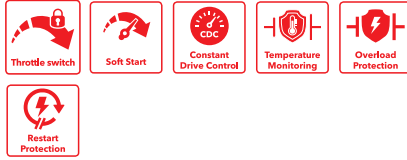
Valid from 1. February 2024

Mixers

MXE 1000 + WR2 120

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
495883	4030293224445	110

1010 watt 1-speed mixer with accelerator trigger switch



Technical data

Power consumption	1010 W
Power output	550 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. mixing basket diameter	120 mm
Tool holder, mixer	M14
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 780 rpm
Clamping collar diameter	53 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	405 x 215 x 340 mm
Weight	4.5 kg

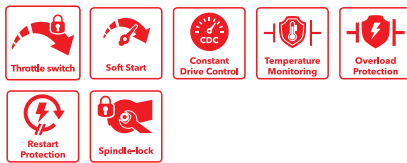
Standard equipment:

1 Helix paddle WR2 (368881) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 19 (439967) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 22 (439975)

MXE 1200 + WR2 140

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
495913	4030293224476	110

1200 watt 1-speed mixer with 3-level speed switch



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Power output	710 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. mixing basket diameter	140 mm
Tool holder, mixer	M14
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 210/325/530 rpm
Clamping collar diameter	53 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	405 x 215 x 340 mm
Weight	4.6 kg

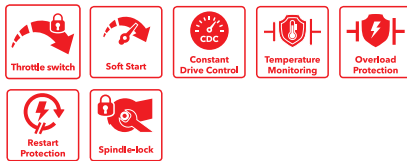
Standard equipment:

1 Helix paddle WR2 (368997) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 22 (439975)

MXE 1202 + WR2 140

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
495921	4030293224483	110

1200 watt 2-speed mixer with 3-level speed switch



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Power output	710 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. mixing basket diameter	140 mm
Tool holder, mixer	M14
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 210/325/530 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 320/490/780 rpm
Clamping collar diameter	53 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	405 x 215 x 340 mm
Weight	4.8 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Helix paddle WR2 (368997) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 22 (439975)

MXE 1602 + WR2 160

Order no.

GTIN

Product key

495948

4030293224490

110

1600 watt 2-speed mixer with 3-level speed switch



Throttle switch



Soft Start



Constant Drive Control



Temperature Monitoring



Overload Protection



Restart Protection



Spindle-lock

Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	925 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. mixing basket diameter	160 mm
Tool holder, mixer	M14
No-load speed, 1st gear	0 - 150/300/530 rpm
No-load speed, 2nd gear	0 - 200/400/780 rpm
Clamping collar diameter	53 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	343 x 405 x 215 mm
Weight	5.0 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Helix paddle WR2 (369004) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 22 (439975)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Accessories for mixers

Mixing paddles, with M 14 external thread



Spiral paddle RR2

Product key 240

Two negatively arranged spirals force the material down, preventing the liquid material from splashing. Ideal for mixing liquid to tough material: Paint, emulsions, varnishes, glazes, coatings, paste, bitumen.

Designation	Diameter	Mix	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RR2 120x600 M14	120 mm	20-40 kg	368903	4030293147041	1



Helix paddle WR2

Product key 240

Two clockwise helices for kneading and mixing tough to pasty materials. The mixer paddle screws itself down forcing the material upwards. Extremely versatile, can be used for: tile adhesive, grout, filler, finished plaster, adhesive mortar, filler compound, floor screed.

Designation	Diameter	Mix	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WR2 120x600 M14	120 mm	15-25 kg	368881	4030293147058	1
WR2 140x600 M14	140 mm	20-40 kg	368997	4030293147102	1
WR2 160x600 M14	160 mm	20-40 kg	369004	4030293147157	1



Helix paddle WR3R

Product key 240

Three clockwise helices screw themselves into the material. This provides fast, intensive mixing of even the heaviest and toughest mixtures, with little effort. Also known as a mortar or tough mixture paddle. Ideal for: mortar, concrete, plaster, screed, plasterboard bonding compound, bitumen coating.

Designation	Diameter	Mix	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WR3R 120x600 M14	120 mm	15-25 kg	368911	4030293147065	1
WR3R 140x600 M14	140 mm	20-40 kg	369012	4030293147119	1
WR3R 160x600 M14	160 mm	30-60 kg	369020	4030293147164	1



Helix paddle WR3L

Product key 240

Three anticlockwise helices press down the mix in the container. Any deposited pigments, solids or fibres are forced upwards and evenly mixed. The mix does not splash. Ideal for liquid and creamy mix: paints, emulsion paints, gypsum plaster, casting compounds, fibrous materials.

Designation	Diameter	Mix	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WR3L 120x600 M14	120 mm	15-25 kg	369055	4030293147072	1
WR3L 140x600 M14	140 mm	20-40 kg	369063	4030293147126	1
WR3L 160x600 M14	160 mm	30-60 kg	369071	4030293147171	1



Plaster paddle PR3L

Product key 240

Three anticlockwise helices press down the mix and stop the material from splashing. Very powerful appliances and strengthened spindles are used for substantial mixing quantities. Ideal for plaster.

Designation	Diameter	Mix	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PR3L 180x600 M14	180 mm	40-80 kg	369039	4030293147195	1
PR3L 200x600 M14	200 mm	60-100 kg	369047	4030293147201	1



Disc paddle SR2

Product key 240

Two discs with counter-running angled blades create a dynamic flow in the mixing container. The blades on the discs force the material being mixed in opposing directions downwards or upwards. Ideal for mixing liquid to tough material: Paint, emulsion, paste, glue, jointing mortar.

Designation	Diameter	Mix	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SR2 120x600 M14	120 mm	15-25 kg	368938	4030293147089	1
SR2 140x600 M14	140 mm	20-40 kg	369128	4030293147133	1
SR2 160x600 M14	160 mm	30-60 kg	369136	4030293147188	1



Beater RB

Product key 240

Round mixing arms prevent air bubbles from being mixed in. Ideal for all materials where air pockets are to be avoided: filler compounds, fillers, adhesives, sealants.

Designation	Diameter	Mix	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RB 120x600 M14	120 mm	10-30 kg	369152	4030293147096	1
RB 150x600 M14	150 mm	30-60 kg	369160	4030293147140	1

Mixing paddles for drill chucks



Beater RB

Product key 240

Round mixing arms prevent air bubbles from being mixed in. Ideal for all materials where air pockets are to be avoided: filler compounds, fillers, adhesives, sealants.

Designation	Diameter	Mix	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RB 120x600 SW10	120 mm	0-15 kg	369144	4030293147034	1



Spiral paddle RR2

Product key 240

Two negatively arranged spirals force the material down, preventing the liquid material from splashing. Ideal for mixing liquid to tough material: Paint, emulsions, varnishes, glazes, coatings, paste, bitumen.

Designation	Diameter	Mix	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RR2 85x400 SW8	85 mm	0-10 kg	368946	4030293146969	1
RR2 100x600 SW10	100 mm	8-25 kg	368954	4030293146990	1



Helix paddle WR2

Product key 240

Two clockwise helices for kneading and mixing tough to pasty materials. The mixer paddle screws itself down forcing the material upwards. Extremely versatile, can be used for: tile adhesive, grout, filler, finished plaster, adhesive mortar, filler compound, floor screed.

Designation	Diameter	Mix	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WR2 85x500 SW8	85 mm	0-10 kg	368962	4030293146976	1
WR2 100x500 SW8	100 mm	8-20 kg	368970	4030293147003	1
WR2 120x600 SW10	120 mm	15-25 kg	368989	4030293147027	1



Disc paddle SR2

Product key 240

Two discs with counter-running angled blades create a dynamic flow in the mixing container. The blades on the discs force the material being mixed in opposing directions downwards or upwards. Ideal for mixing liquid to tough material: Paint, emulsion, paste, glue, jointing mortar.

Designation	Diameter	Mix	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SR2 80x500 SW8	80 mm	0-10 kg	369098	4030293146983	1
SR2 100x600 SW10	100 mm	8-15 kg	369101	4030293147010	1

Adapter



SDS-plus M14 adapter

Product key 239

M 14 threaded mixer paddle adapter. Useable with SDS-plus hammer drill.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Adapter SDS-plus - M14 i	374091	4030293150423	1



Extension M14

Product key 249

Extension for M 14 mixer paddles. For mixing liquids (paints) in large batches.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
R-V 400 M14 M/F	374113	4030293150447	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Measuring technology/laser

ALC 3/360-G/R 10.8

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
490261	4030293221116	115

360° cross-line laser with receiver mode



Technical data

Number of lines, horizontal	1 Cont.
Number of lines, vertical	2 Cont.
Visible range, horizontal lines	360°
Visible range, vertical lines	360°
Laser class	2
Max. operating range	100 m
Max. operating range with receiver	120 m
Precision	± 0,3 mm
Self-levelling range	4°
Operating time	12 h
Temperature range	-10 - +40 °C
Protection class	IP54
Power supply	Battery system
Battery voltage	10.8 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 Ah
Dimensions WxLxH	152 x 88 x 130 mm
Weight without battery pack	0.8 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Laser target plate and goggles, green (500763) · 1 Laser universal bracket (500747) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085)

ALC 3/360-G/R 10.8 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
500739	4030293227705	115

360° cross-line laser with receiver mode



Technical data

Number of lines, horizontal	1 Cont.
Number of lines, vertical	2 Cont.
Visible range, horizontal lines	360°
Visible range, vertical lines	360°
Laser class	2
Max. operating range	100 m
Max. operating range with receiver	120 m
Precision	± 0,3 mm
Self-levelling range	4°
Operating time	12 h
Temperature range	-10 - +40 °C
Protection class	IP54
Power supply	Battery system
Battery voltage	10.8 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 4.0 Ah
Dimensions WxLxH	152 x 88 x 130 mm
Weight without battery pack	0.8 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Laser target plate and goggles, green (500763) · 1 Laser universal bracket (500747) · 1 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 10,8 V (418048) · 1 Rapid charger 10.8 Volt (418021) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085)

RC-ALC 3/360

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
500755	4030293227729	115

Laser receiver



Technical data

Operating range	5 - 70 m
Power supply	Battery
Weight	0.15 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Batteries 9V-unit · 1 Holder

ALC 2/1-G/R

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
509833	4030293232945	115

Self-levelling crossline laser with receiver mode



Technical data

Number of lines, horizontal	1 Cont.
Number of lines, vertical	1 Cont.
Visible range, horizontal lines	110°
Visible range, vertical lines	110°
Laser class	2
Max. operating range	50 m
Max. operating range with receiver	70 m
Precision	± 0,3 mm
Self-levelling range	4°
Operating time	10 h
Temperature range	-5 - +50 °C
Protection class	IP54
Power supply	Integrated battery
Dimensions WxLxH	57 x 96 x 96,5 mm
Weight	0.36 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Laser wall bracket (428167) · 1 USB-cable · 1 USB-charger · 1 Carrying bag

ALC 3/1-G/R

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
509841	4030293232952	115

Self-levelling crossline laser with receiver mode



Technical data

Number of lines, horizontal	1 Cont.
Number of lines, vertical	2 Cont.
Visible range, horizontal lines	110°
Visible range, vertical lines	110°
Plumb function	Yes
Laser class	2
Max. operating range	20 m
Max. operating range with receiver	70 m
Precision	0,3 / Lot 0,6 mm
Temperature range	-5 - +50 °C
Power supply	Integrated battery
Dimensions WxLxH	60 x 112 x 126 mm
Weight	0.53 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Laser wall bracket (428167) · 1 USB-cable · 1 USB-charger · 1 Carrying bag

ADM 70 G

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
518956	4030293238398	115

Laser range finder



Technical data

Operating range	0.05 - 70 m
Precision	± 3 mm
Laser class	2
Power supply	Integrated battery
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions WxLxH	118 x 54 x 25 mm
Weight	0.132 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying bag · 1 USB-cable · 3 Batteries AAA

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

ADM 100 G

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
518964	4030293238404	115

Laser range finder



Technical data

Operating range	0.05 - 100 m
Precision	± 3 mm
Laser class	2
Power supply	Integrated battery
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions WxLxH	118 x 54 x 25 mm
Weight	0.132 kg

Standard equipment:

3 Batteries AAA · 1 Carrying bag · 1 USB-cable

ADL 60-P

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
476102	4030293212954	115

Digital spirit level



Technical data

Measuring accuracy, electronic 0°/90°	0.05°
Measuring accuracy, electronic 1-89	0.1°
Measuring accuracy, spirit level	0.029°
Operating time	100 h
Power supply	Battery
Protection class	IP65
Weight	0.843 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying bag · 2 Batteries AA

ADL 120-P

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
476110	4030293212961	115

Digital spirit level



Technical data

Measuring accuracy, electronic 0°/90°	0.05°
Measuring accuracy, electronic 1-89	0.1°
Measuring accuracy, spirit level	0.029°
Operating time	100 h
Power supply	Battery
Protection class	IP65
Weight	1.51 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Carrying bag · 2 Batteries AA

LKS 100-300 5/8

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
398616	4030293168374	115

Laser tripod



Technical data

Stand operating area	1,01 - 3,00 m
Connection thread	5/8 "
Weight	5.7 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Laser tripod adapter (398608) · 1 Carrying strap

LKS 65-170 F 1/4

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
398624	4030293168367	115

Laser tripod



Technical data

Stand operating area	0,65 - 1,65 m
Connection thread	1/4 "
Weight	1.4 kg

Standard equipment:
1 Carrying bag

WLS-70-190

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
511064	4030293233683	115

Mobile tripod



Technical data

Stand operating area	0,7 - 1,90 m
Weight	6.15 kg

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Accessories for laser measuring technology



Laser universal bracket

Product key 299

Consisting of wall bracket and bracket for the laser. Has strong magnets, adheres perfectly either vertically or horizontally. Clamping range of wall bracket up to 50 mm, can be easily and flexibly attached to beams, frames, etc. Precise positioning of the laser via steplessly variable height and angle adjustment, the laser can also be mounted on a tripod with the universal bracket fitted thanks to 1/4" and 5/8" threads. Equipped with rubber pads to protect sensitive surfaces and provide a secure hold.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
UH-1/4-5/8 ALC	500747	4030293227712	1



Laser wall bracket

Product key 299

Magnetic wall bracket made of plastic with 1/4" and 5/8" device connection.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WB-M/S 1/4 ALC-Basic	428167	4030293183889	1



Laser tripod adapter

Product key 299

5/8" internal thread on 1/4" external thread for using the laser on the elevator tripod (398.616).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
LAD 5/8 I-1/4 A	398608	4030293168381	1



Laser target plate and goggles, green

Product key 299

Improves the visibility of the green laser beam, especially at greater distances and in extreme light conditions.

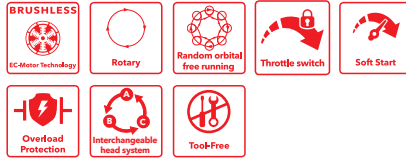
Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TC-LG-GL	500763	4030293227736	1

Polishers

PXE 80 10.8-EC

Order no. **469068** GTIN 4030293209916 Product key 103

The smart cordless polisher 10,8 V, rotary and random orbital free-running



Technical data

Battery voltage 10.8 V
 Battery capacity 2.5 / 4.0 Ah
 Max. polishing disc size 80 mm
 Max. support plate size 75 mm
 Polishing stroke 3 / 12 mm
 No-load speed 400-2000/-3000/-4000/-5800 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 800-4000/-6000/-8000/-11600 1 rpm
 Dimensions WxLxH 265 x 65 x 95 mm
 Weight without battery pack 0.6 kg

PXE 80 10.8-EC/2.5 Set

Order no. **418102** GTIN 4030293180581 Product key 103

The smart cordless polisher 10,8 V, rotary and random orbital free-running



Technical data

Battery voltage 10.8 V
 Battery capacity 2.5 / 4.0 Ah
 Max. polishing disc size 80 mm
 Max. support plate size 75 mm
 Polishing stroke 3 / 12 mm
 No-load speed 400-2000/-3000/-4000/-5800 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 800-4000/-6000/-8000/-11600 1 rpm
 Number of supplied batteries 2 Cont.
 With charger Yes
 Dimensions WxLxH 265 x 65 x 95 mm
 Weight without battery pack 0.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Rotary adapter (492396) · 1 Adapter eccentrically free-running, 3 mm stroke (492418) · 1 Free spin random orbital adapter, 12 mm stroke (492426) · 1 Special adhesive pad, cushioned (492388) · 1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (492353) · 1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (492361) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 10,8 V (418048) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (473014)

PXE 80 10.8-EC/2.5 P-Set

Order no. **469076** GTIN 4030293209930 Product key 103

The smart cordless polisher 10,8 V, rotary and random orbital free-running



Technical data

Battery voltage 10.8 V
 Battery capacity 2.5 / 4.0 Ah
 Max. polishing disc size 80 mm
 Max. support plate size 75 mm
 Polishing stroke 3 / 12 mm
 No-load speed 400-2000/-3000/-4000/-5800 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 800-4000/-6000/-8000/-11600 1 rpm
 Number of supplied batteries 2 Cont.
 With charger Yes
 Dimensions WxLxH 265 x 65 x 95 mm
 Weight without battery pack 0.6 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Rotary adapter (492396) · 1 Adapter eccentrically free-running, 3 mm stroke (492418) · 1 Free spin random orbital adapter, 12 mm stroke (492426) · 1 Special adhesive pad, cushioned (492388) · 1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (492353) · 1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (492361) · 2 Polishing sponge (442631) · 2 Polishing sponge (442658) · 2 Polishing sponge (492442) · 2 Polishing sponge (492450) · 2 Polishing sponge (434345) · 1 Microfibre polishing cloth, classic (317098) · 1 Polish (443298) · 1 Polish (443271) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 10,8 V (418048) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (473014)

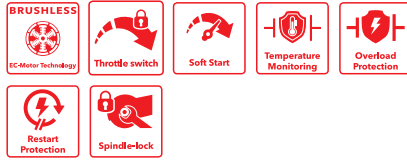
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

PE 150 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
493856	4030293223813	103

Cordless rotary polisher 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
No-load speed	150 - 1450 rpm
Dimensions WxLxH	395 x 84 x 117 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

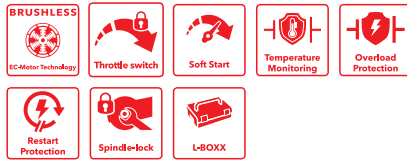
Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14 (350745) · 1 Handle (450774)

PE 150 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
459062	4030293204393	103

Cordless rotary polisher 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
No-load speed	150 - 1450 rpm
Dimensions WxLxH	395 x 84 x 117 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

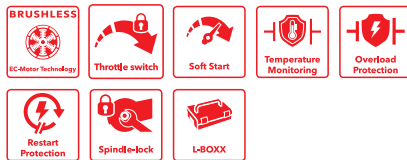
Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14 (350745) · 1 Handle (450774) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (459534)

PE 150 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447153	4030293196940	103

Cordless rotary polisher 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
No-load speed	150 - 1450 rpm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	395 x 84 x 117 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

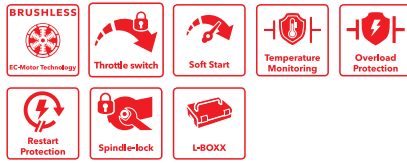
Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14 (350745) · 1 Handle (450774) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (459534)

PE 150 18.0-EC/5.0 P-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
461229	4030293205499	103

Cordless rotary polisher 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
No-load speed	150 - 1450 rpm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	395 x 84 x 117 mm
Weight without battery pack	1.9 kg

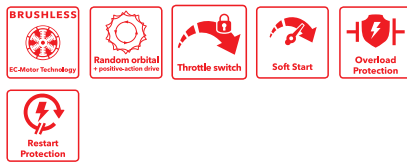
Standard equipment:

1 Polishing sponge (434329) · 1 Polishing lambswool, premium (376523) · 1 Polish (443298) · 1 Polish (443271) · 1 Microfibre polishing cloth, premium (376531) · 1 Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14 (350745) · 1 Handle (450774) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (459534)

XCE 8 125 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
493872	4030293223837	103

Cordless random orbital polisher with positive-action drive 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	8 mm
No-load speed	280 - 430 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	5600 - 8600 rpm
Dimensions WxLxH	370 x 85 x 140 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

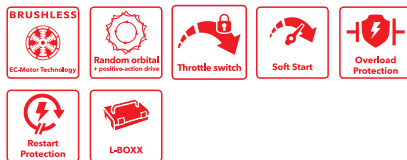
Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953)

XCE 8 125 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
459070	4030293204409	103

Cordless random orbital polisher with positive-action drive 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	8 mm
No-load speed	280 - 430 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	5600 - 8600 rpm
Dimensions WxLxH	370 x 85 x 140 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

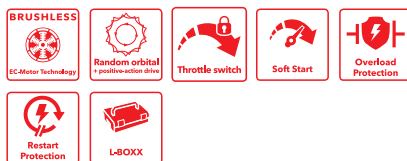
Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (459526)

XCE 8 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
438413	4030293190832	103

Cordless random orbital polisher with positive-action drive 18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	8 mm
No-load speed	280 - 430 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	5600 - 8600 rpm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	370 x 85 x 140 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (459526)

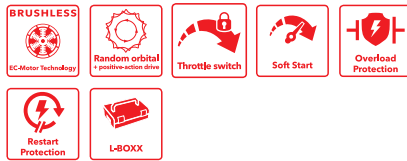
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

XCE 8 125 18.0-EC/5.0 P-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
461245	4030293205512	103

Cordless random orbital polisher with positive-action drive
18.0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	8 mm
No-load speed	280 - 430 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	5600 - 8600 rpm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	370 x 85 x 140 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

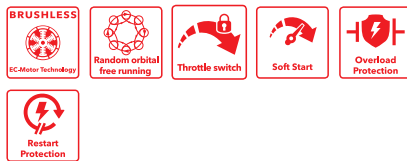
Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953) · 1 Polishing sponge (434310) · 1 Polishing sponge (434272) · 1 Polish (443298) · 1 Polish (443271) · 1 Micro-fibre polishing cloth, classic (317098) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (459526)

XFE 15 150 18.0-EC C

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
493864	4030293223820	103

Cordless roto random orbit polisher 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	15 mm
No-load speed	2300 - 3800 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	4600 - 7600 rpm
Dimensions WxLxH	370 x 85 x 140 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

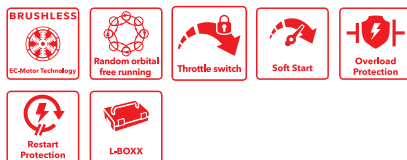
Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953) · 1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487988)

XFE 15 150 18.0-EC

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
459089	4030293204416	103

Cordless roto random orbit polisher 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	15 mm
No-load speed	2300 - 3800 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	4600 - 7600 rpm
Dimensions WxLxH	370 x 85 x 140 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

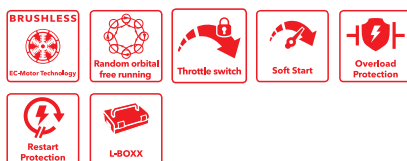
Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953) · 1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487988) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (459526)

XFE 15 150 18.0-EC/5.0 Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
418099	4030293180574	103

Cordless roto random orbit polisher 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	15 mm
No-load speed	2300 - 3800 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	4600 - 7600 rpm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	370 x 85 x 140 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

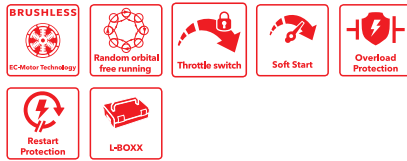
Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953) · 1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487988) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Case insert (459526) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093)

XFE 15 150 18.0-EC/5.0 P-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
461237	4030293205505	103

Cordless roto random orbit polisher 18,0 V



Technical data

Battery voltage	18.0 V
Battery capacity	2.5 / 5.0 / 8.0 Ah
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	15 mm
No-load speed	2300 - 3800 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	4600 - 7600 rpm
Number of supplied batteries	2 Cont.
With charger	Yes
Dimensions WxLxH	370 x 85 x 140 mm
Weight without battery pack	2.1 kg

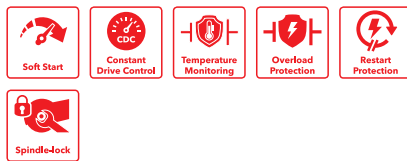
Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953) · 1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487988) · 1 Polishing sponge (434329) · 1 Polishing sponge (434361) · 1 Polish (443298) · 1 Sealing (443301) · 1 Microfibre polishing cloth, classic (317098) · 2 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V (445894) · 1 Rapid charger (417882) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (459526)

PE 8-4 80

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
405817	4030293182059	103

Polisher for small areas



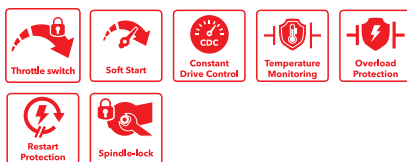
Technical data

Power consumption	800 W
Power output	425 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	80 mm
Max. support plate size	75 mm
No-load speed	1300 - 3900 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	305 x 83 x 105 mm
Weight	1.8 kg

PE 14-3 125

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
406813	4030293172791	103

Ergonomic polisher with speed control trigger



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	125 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 3700 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	PUR
Dimensions WxLxH	375 x 84 x 120 mm
Weight	2.2 kg

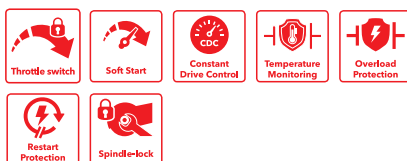
Standard equipment:

1 Handle (450774)

PE 14-3 125 P-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
407569	4030293173248	103

Ergonomic polisher with speed control trigger in set



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	125 mm
No-load speed	1100 - 3700 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	PUR
Dimensions WxLxH	375 x 84 x 120 mm
Weight	2.2 kg

Standard equipment:

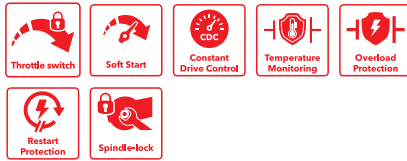
1 Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14 (350737) · 1 Polishing sponge (434329) · 1 Polishing sponge (434469) · 1 Polish (443298) · 1 Polish (443271) · 1 Microfibre polishing cloth, classic (317098) · 1 Handle (450774)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

PE 14-2 150	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	373680	4030293148109	103

POLISHFLEX, variable-speed polisher with a high torque



Technical data

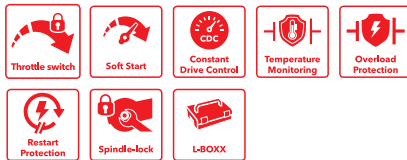
Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	200 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
No-load speed	380 - 2100 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	PUR
Dimensions WxLxH	405 x 84 x 117 mm
Weight	2.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Handle (450774)

PE 14-2 150 P-Set	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	376175	4030293153394	103

POLISHFLEX, variable-speed polisher with a high torque



Technical data

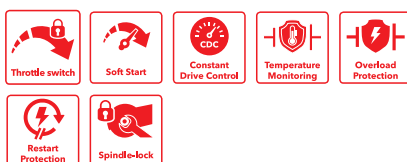
Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	200 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
No-load speed	380 - 2100 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	PUR
Dimensions WxLxH	405 x 84 x 117 mm
Weight	2.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14 (350745) · 1 Handle (450774) · 1 Polishing sponge (434329) · 1 Polishing sponge (434469) · 1 Polishing lambswool, premium (376523) · 1 Polish (443298) · 1 Polish (443271) · 1 Microfibre polishing cloth, premium (376531) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (444375)

PE 14-1 180	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	395749	4030293166806	103

Polisher with high torque for processing large painted surfaces



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	880 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	250 mm
Max. support plate size	180 mm
No-load speed	250 - 1380 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	PUR
Dimensions WxLxH	405 x 84 x 117 mm
Weight	2.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Handle (450774)

L 1503 VR	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	250280	4030293026643	103

Polisher with a wide speed range



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Power output	700 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	140 mm
Max. support plate size	125 mm
No-load speed	1200 - 4900 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	305 x 75 x 110 mm
Weight	1.9 kg

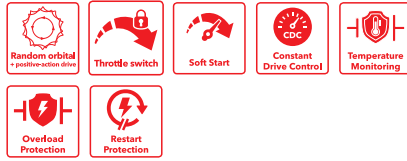
Standard equipment:

1 Handle (450774)

XCE 10-8 125

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
418072	4030293180550	103

Random orbital polisher with positive-action drive



Technical data

Power consumption	1010 W
Power output	590 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	8 mm
No-load speed	140 - 440 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	2900 - 8600 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	PUR
Dimensions WxLxH	383 x 40 x 140 mm
Weight	2.6 kg

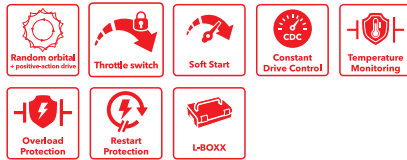
Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953)

XCE 10-8 125 P-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447269	4030293196995	103

Random orbital polisher with positive-action drive



Technical data

Power consumption	1010 W
Power output	590 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	8 mm
No-load speed	140 - 440 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	2900 - 8600 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	PUR
Dimensions WxLxH	383 x 40 x 140 mm
Weight	2.6 kg

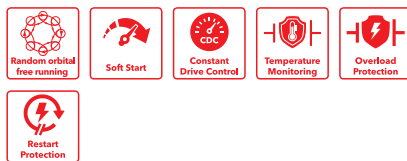
Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953) · 1 Polishing sponge (434310) · 1 Polishing sponge (434272) · 1 Polish (443298) · 1 Polish (443271) · 1 Micro-fibre polishing cloth, classic (317098) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (437093)

XFE 7-12 80

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447129	4030293196919	103

Roto random orbit polisher for small areas



Technical data

Power consumption	700 W
Power output	425 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	80 mm
Max. support plate size	75 mm
Polishing stroke	12 mm
No-load speed	1800 - 5500 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3600 - 10800 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	320 x 58 x 120 mm
Weight	2.1 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (493406)

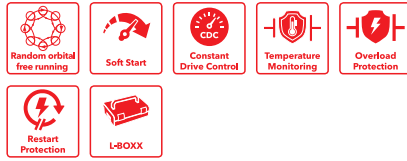
Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

XFE 7-12 80 P-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447137	4030293196926	103

Roto random orbit polisher for small areas



Technical data

Power consumption	700 W
Power output	425 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	80 mm
Max. support plate size	75 mm
Polishing stroke	12 mm
No-load speed	1800 - 5500 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3600 - 10800 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	320 x 58 x 120 mm
Weight	2.1 kg

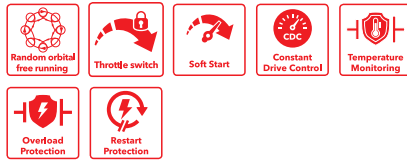
Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (493406) · 1 Polishing sponge (434264) · 1 Polishing sponge (434302) · 1 Polishing sponge (434345) · 1 Microfibre polishing cloth, classic (317098) · 1 Polish (443271) · 1 Sealing (443301) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414085) · 1 Case insert (446963)

XFE 7-15 150

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
418080	4030293180567	103

Roto random orbit polisher



Technical data

Power consumption	710 W
Power output	420 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	15 mm
No-load speed	1500 - 4500 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3000 - 9000 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	PUR
Dimensions WxLxH	370 x 40 x 140 mm
Weight	2.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953) · 1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487988)

XFE 7-15 150 P-Set

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
447110	4030293196902	103

Roto random orbit polisher



Technical data

Power consumption	710 W
Power output	420 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Max. polishing disc size	160 mm
Max. support plate size	150 mm
Polishing stroke	15 mm
No-load speed	1500 - 4500 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3000 - 9000 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Cable type	PUR
Dimensions WxLxH	370 x 40 x 140 mm
Weight	2.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487953) · 1 Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned (487988) · 1 Polishing sponge (434329) · 1 Polishing sponge (434361) · 1 Polish (443298) · 1 Sealing (443301) · 1 Microfibre polishing cloth, classic (317098) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (437093)

Accessories for polishers

Accessories for polishing systems



Polish

Product key 212

Universal high-performance abrasive paste with maximum removal rate for maximum gloss. Sanding grooves of grain size P 1500 can be removed in seconds. Ideally suited for all paint types, including scratch-resistant paints, UV paints and for treating gliders and motorized aircraft, boat hulls, polycarbonate and wood finishing work. The polish is free of wax, silicone and odorant solvents. Minor holograms might be caused by rotary working on dark paints. These can be polished out with the polish P 03/06-LDX in conjunction with the orange polishing sponge PS-O. Abrasiveness 5 / gloss 5.

Designation	Polish type	Abrasiveness	Gloss	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
P 05/05-LDX	Polish	5	5	443271	4030293194274	1



Polish

Product key 212

Special polish for removing scratches with a very deep sheen. Sanding grooves of grain size P 2000 can be removed in seconds. Ideal for all paint types, including scratch-resistant paints, UV paints and for freshening up colours in the case of old paints. Optimum results are achieved with eccentric 1-step working, and rotary working is of course also possible. The polish is silicone-free, produces little dust and can be easily rubbed in and wiped off. Abrasiveness 3 / gloss 6.

Designation	Polish type	Abrasiveness	Gloss	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
P 03/06-LDX	Polish	3	6	443298	4030293194281	1



Sealing

Product key 212

Paintwork-compatible sealant for new and previously polished paints. It's Carnauba wax protects paint against environmental influences, provides care and protects the high sheen. The sealant can be applied both with a machine (rotary/eccentric) using the red polishing sponge PS-R and manually with the red application sponge PUK-R. It contains no abrasive particles and can be painted over. Protective effect 2 / smoothness 4.

Designation	Polish type	Contents	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
W 02/04	Sealing	250 ml	443301	4030293194298	1



Microfibre polishing cloth, classic

Product key 210

Seamless, washable. For gentle removal of polishing and sealing residues. For a perfect surface finish and brilliant deep gloss.

Designation	Length	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MW-C	400 mm	400 mm	317098	4030293117228	1



Microfibre polishing cloth, premium

Product key 210

Thanks to the very high soft pile, residues can be picked up reliably and gently. This is what makes the microfiber cloth ideal for an optimum paint finish. It can also be used for car wash purposes. Long service life, washing machine safe (without softener).

Designation	Length	Width	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MW-P	400 mm	400 mm	376531	4030293152946	1



Hook-and-loop-backed pad with gearwheel

Product key 205

Damped special hook-and-loop pad for polishing, for smaller sponges, e.g. PS-W 140 mm. This sponge size is ideal for use in the spot repair area as well as on narrow surfaces, e.g. C-columns. On account of the special holders this pad is designed exclusively for the XC 3401 VRG.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BP-M D115 XC	115 mm	386715	4030293160446	1



Hook-and-loop-backed pad with gearwheel

Product key 205

Damped special hook and loop backing pad for sponges up to max. Ø 160 mm. The special fixing allows use of this pad only with the XC 3401 VRG.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BP-M D140 XC	140 mm	342637	4030293132214	1



Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned

Product key 205

Cushioned hook-and-loop pad, 10 mm PU medium hardness. The special pad mount means that the pad can be used only for the model XFE 7-12 80.

Designation	Diameter	Damping hardness	Holder, standard	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BP-M/R D75 XFE 7-12	75 mm	medium	special	493406	4030293223493	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Special adhesive pad, cushioned

Product key 205

Cushioned hook-and-loop backing pad for spot disc grinding, soft, with 5 mm foam rubber. The special pad mount means the pad can only be used with the PXE 80 10.8-EC.

Designation	Diameter	Damping hardness	Holder, standard	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BP-M/SR D30	30 mm	soft	special	492388	4030293222151	1



Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14

Product key 205

12 mm cell rubber for even pressure distribution for grinding, polishing or sealing.

Designation	Diameter	Holder, standard	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BP-M D35 M14	35 mm	M14	446254	4030293196438	1
BP-M D75 M14	75 mm	M14	420492	4030293181977	1
BP-M D115 M14	115 mm	M14	240311	4030293023239	1
BP-M D125 M14	125 mm	M14	350737	4030293137028	1
BP-M D150 M14	150 mm	M14	350745	4030293137035	1



Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned

Product key 205

Cushioned hook-and-loop pad, 10 mm PU medium hardness. The special pad mount means that the pad can be used only for the model XFE 7-15 / XFE-15, XCE.

Designation	Diameter	Damping hardness	Holder, standard	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BP-M/R D125 XCE/XFE	125 mm	medium	special	487953	4030293219519	1
BP-M/R D150 XCE/XFE	150 mm	medium	special	487988	4030293219533	1



Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned

Product key 205

Cushioned hook-and-loop backing pad with a thin PU layer, medium-hard. Due to the special pad mount it can be used with the PXE 80 10.8-EC only.

Designation	Diameter	Damping hardness	Holder, standard	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BP-M D30 PXE	30 mm	medium	special	492353	4030293222120	1
BP-M D50 PXE	50 mm	medium	special	509248	4030293232761	1
BP-M D75 PXE	75 mm	medium	special	492361	4030293222144	1



Rotary adapter

Product key 219

Adapter for rapid spot repairs. Can be combined with the 30 mm diameter hook-and-loop pad for spot polishing and -grinding as well as with the hook-and-loop spot pad. For PXE 80 10.8-EC only.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DT-P	492396	4030293222168	1



Adapter eccentrically free-running, 3 mm stroke

Product key 219

Adapter for spot disc grinding and very fine polishing work, e.g. indoors. Can be combined with the 30 mm diameter hook-and-loop pad for spot discs to be adhered, the hook-and-loop pad for polishing and spot disc grinding as well as the 75 mm diameter velcro pad for polishing and grinding. For PXE 80 10.8-EC only.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DT-XF 3	492418	4030293222175	1



Adapter eccentrically free-running, 6 mm stroke

Product key 219

Adapter for fast grinding progress and polishing close up to the edge, as well as for fine high-gloss polishing work. Can be combined with the 50 mm diameter hook and loop pad for sanding and the 75 mm diameter hook and loop pad for polishing. Can be used for the PXE 80 10.8-EC.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DT-XF 6	531009	4030293248496	1



Free spin random orbital adapter, 12 mm stroke

Product key 219

Adapter for correcting defects, removing holograms and for finishing. Can be combined with the 30 mm diameter hook-and-loop pad for polishing and the 75 mm diameter hook-and-loop pad for polishing and grinding. For PXE 80 10.8-EC only.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DT-XF 12	492426	4030293222182	1



Extension set for rotary polisher

Product key 219

Rotary polisher extensions to facilitate work in narrow and difficult to reach areas such as exterior mirrors, spoilers, bumpers, etc. Comprises three M14 anodized aluminium extensions in 50 mm, 80 mm, 120 mm and one M14 adapter for cordless screwdrivers. Shaft Ø 19 mm, width across flat SW 17, max. backing pad Ø 75 mm, max. polishing disc Ø 80 mm. Packaged in the practical Mini L-BOXX® with insert and separate compartment for the Swirl Finder SF 150-P LED light (not included).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
EXS M14 Set	458813	4030293204287	1



Flexible shaft for PXE 80 10.8-EC

Product key 103

The flexible shaft and the PXE 80 10.8-EC polisher create an innovative system for spot repairs, for corners and hard-to-reach areas that cannot be worked on with conventional polishers. Length 1400 mm for maximum 6000 rpm. Top-quality materials guarantee maximum service life. Tool-free mounting on the PXE with quick-change mechanism and tool-free accessory change with bit holder receptacle. Perfect ergonomics thanks to an extremely slim handle area and ideal handle positions for guiding the tool for the finest work and best results.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FS 140	506605	4030293234987	1



Flexible shaft for PXE 80 10.8-EC

Product key 103

The flexible shaft and the PXE 80 10.8-EC polishing machine create an innovative system for spot repairs, for corners and hard-to-reach areas that cannot be worked on with conventional polishing machines. Length 1400 mm for maximum 6000 rpm. Top-quality materials guarantee maximum service life. Tool-free mounting on the PXE with quick-change mechanism and tool-free accessory change with bit holder receptacle. Perfect ergonomics thanks to an extremely slim handle area and ideal handle positions for guiding the tool for the finest work and best results. Set consisting of 1 L-BOXX® 102 carrying case, 6 conical and 6 cylindrical polishing sponges in soft, medium and hard (2 of each).

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
FS 140 Set	516112	4030293236370	1



Polishing sponge

Product key 210

Green sponge with a hard foam texture for a high rate of removal and treating deeper scratches. Cylindrical shape ideally suited for narrow mouldings and spot repairs. Tool-free changing thanks to hexagonal bit holder receptacle on the shaft. Can be used with the flexible shaft FS 140 in combination with the polishing machine PXE 80 10.8-EC.

Designation	Diameter	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PZ-G 35 HEX VE5	35 mm	30 mm	517755	4030293237681	5



Polishing sponge

Product key 210

Purple sponge with medium-hardness foam texture for moderate to fine scratch removal. Cylindrical shape ideally suited for narrow mouldings and spot repairs. Tool-free changing thanks to hexagonal bit holder receptacle on the shaft. Can be used with the flexible shaft FS 140 in combination with the polishing machine PXE 80 10.8-EC.

Designation	Diameter	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PZ-V 35 HEX VE5	35 mm	30 mm	517763	4030293237698	5



Polishing sponge

Product key 210

Orange sponge with fine foam texture for finishing and high gloss. Cylindrical shape ideally suited for narrow mouldings and spot repairs. Tool-free changing thanks to hexagonal bit holder receptacle on the shaft. Can be used with the flexible shaft FS 140 in combination with the polishing machine PXE 80 10.8-EC.

Designation	Diameter	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PZ-O 35 HEX VE5	35 mm	30 mm	517771	4030293237704	5



Polishing sponge

Product key 210

Green sponge with a hard foam texture for a high rate of removal and treating deeper scratches. Conical shape ideally suited for polishing door handle recesses, radiator grilles, rims and interiors. Rounded edges to avoid grinding marks and a practical tip for polishing in corners and edges. Tool-free changing thanks to hexagonal bit holder receptacle on the shaft. Can be used with the flexible shaft FS 140 in combination with the polishing machine PXE 80 10.8-EC.

Designation	Diameter	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PK-G 35 HEX VE5	35 mm	30 mm	517798	4030293237711	5



Polishing sponge

Product key 210

Purple sponge with medium-hardness foam texture for moderate to fine scratch removal. Conical shape ideally suited for polishing door handle recesses, radiator grilles, rims and interiors. Rounded edges to avoid grinding marks and a practical tip for polishing in corners and edges. Tool-free change due to hexagonal bit holder on the shaft. Can be used with the flexible shaft FS 140 in combination with the polishing machine PXE 80 10.8-EC.

Designation	Diameter	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PK-V 35 HEX VE5	35 mm	30 mm	517801	4030293237728	5

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Polishing sponge

Product key 210

Orange sponge with fine foam texture for finishing and high gloss. Conical shape ideally suited for polishing door handle recesses, radiator grilles, rims and interiors. Rounded edges to avoid grinding marks and a practical tip for polishing in corners and edges. Tool-free changing thanks to hexagonal bit holder receptacle on the shaft. Can be used with the flexible shaft FS 140 in combination with the polishing machine PXE 80 10.8-EC.

Designation	Diameter	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PK-O 35 HEX VE5	35 mm	30 mm	517828	4030293237735	5

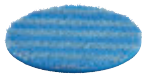


Polishing sponge

Product key 210

The red sponge for hand application is ergonomically shaped and has a very soft foam with a fine texture. It is ideally suited to working with sealants and care agents on painted and plastic surfaces, for hard-to-reach places or sensitive surfaces that are difficult to deal with by using a machine.

Designation	Diameter	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PUK-R 130	130 mm	50 mm	442682	4030293193741	1



Microfibre polishing pad

Product key 210

Microfibre polishing pad for a high removal rate for use with eccentric polishers, especially with a free-running pad. For heavy cutting, this pad is more effective than a standard fleece pad. The special PerfectTouch sandwich structure with an additional stronger white foam layer gives the pad greater rigidity. It is not necessary to use an additional interface. Ideal for dealing with water droplets, orange peel, trapped dust, tar specks, scratches and bird droppings.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
MC-PT 160	160 mm	434434	4030293187696	1



Polishing sponge

Product key 210

The green sponge has a very hard foam with an innovative X-Cut surface that guarantees a constant and evenly high removal rate. The X-Cut texture reduces the building-up of heat. The foam is heat-resistant, tear-resistant and has very good endurance. Ideal for dealing with water droplets, orange peel, trapped dust, tar specks, scratches and bird droppings in conjunction with the P05/05-LDX.

Designation	Diameter	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PSX-G 40 VE2	40 mm	25 mm	442631	4030293193703	2
PSX-G 60 VE2	60 mm	25 mm	492434	4030293222199	2
PSX-G 80 VE2	80 mm	25 mm	434264	4030293187542	2
PSX-G 140	140 mm	25 mm	434272	4030293187559	1
PSX-G 160	160 mm	25 mm	434280	4030293187566	1
PSX-G 200	200 mm	25 mm	434299	4030293187573	1



Polishing sponge

Product key 210

The violet sponge has a hard foam for optimum cooling and guarantees a constant and evenly high removal rate. The foam is heat-resistant, tear-resistant and has very good endurance. Ideal for dealing with water droplets, orange peel, trapped dust, tar specks, scratches and bird droppings in conjunction with the P05/05-LDX.

Designation	Diameter	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PS-V 40 VE2	40 mm	25 mm	442658	4030293193710	2
PS-V 60 VE2	60 mm	25 mm	492442	4030293222205	2
PS-V 80 VE2	80 mm	25 mm	434442	4030293187702	2
PS-V 140	140 mm	25 mm	434450	4030293187719	1
PS-V 160	160 mm	25 mm	434469	4030293187726	1
PS-V 200	200 mm	25 mm	436410	4030293189218	1



Polishing sponge

Product key 210

The orange sponge has a medium-hardness foam with a fine foam texture. The foam is heat-resistant, tear-resistant and has very good endurance. Ideal for dealing with holograms, matting, scratches and car wash traces in conjunction with the P 03/06-LDX.

Designation	Diameter	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PS-O 40 VE2	40 mm	25 mm	442666	4030293193727	2
PS-O 60 VE2	60 mm	25 mm	492450	4030293222212	2
PS-O 80 VE2	80 mm	25 mm	434302	4030293187580	2
PS-O 140	140 mm	25 mm	434310	4030293187597	1
PS-O 160	160 mm	25 mm	434329	4030293187603	1
PS-O 200	200 mm	25 mm	434337	4030293187610	1



Polishing sponge

Product key 210

The red sponge has a very soft foam with a fine foam texture. The special PerfectTouch sandwich structure with an additional stronger white foam layer gives the sponge greater rigidity. This configuration increases the service life of the polishing disk. Ideal for dealing with holo-grams and slight matting in conjunction with the P 03/06-LDX, for paintwork care and sealing in conjunction with the W 02/04.

Designation	Diameter	Height	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
PS-R 40 VE2	40 mm	25 mm	442674	4030293193734	2
PS-R 80 VE2	80 mm	25 mm	434345	4030293187627	2
PS-R 140	140 mm	25 mm	434353	4030293187634	1
PS-R 160	160 mm	25 mm	434361	4030293187641	1
PS-R 200	200 mm	25 mm	434426	4030293187689	1



Polishing lambswool, classic

Product key 210

The pad consists of 90 % lambswool and 10 % polyester. This composition provides for more stability and volume. For great polishing effect in combination with the fine polishing compound.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TW-C 150	150 mm	342521	4030293132153	1
TW-C 200	200 mm	350265	4030293136595	1



Polishing lambswool, premium

Product key 210

Polishing lambswool consisting of 90% natural wool and 10% polyester. This combination provides for longer service life and greater volume. And it can remove sanding scratches, for example, 30% faster than with using a sponge. Ideal for UV paints and the latest generation of scratch-resistant paints. For a great polishing effect in combination with the fine polishing compound. The special PerfectTouch sandwich design and extra orange foam layer gives the pad that slight degree of cushioning and much greater stiffness. This allows for a perfect surface contact even in problem areas and an optimal and exact guiding.

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TW-PT 80	80 mm	420484	4030293181960	1
TW-PT 140	140 mm	376515	4030293152922	1
TW-PT 160	160 mm	376523	4030293152939	1



Set of brushes

Product key 219

Three practical, high-quality brushes (Ø 50, 75, 100 mm) for cleaning delicate fabric and plastic surfaces, Made in Germany. Maximum surface protection thanks to extra-soft bristles for cleaning, resistant to acids and alkalis. The brushes are made from a kink-free material that retains its shape. With a hexagonal holder that prevents brushes from slipping in the chuck.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Brush Set	530875	4030293247154	3

Accessories for universal polishing



Wall bracket for polisher, small

Product key 219

Small wall bracket made of high quality powder coated steel. The innovative shape saves space when the tools are stored away, with the edge guard providing safe protection against scratches. Improved structure, organisation and configuration of the working environment. This gives users and customers an impression of professionalism.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WHP-1 AC/DC	530883	4030293247239	1



Wall bracket for polisher, large

Product key 219

Large wall bracket made of high-quality powder-coated steel for 2 polishers, accessories, adapters and consumables. The innovative shape saves space when the tools are stored away, with the edge guard providing safe protection against scratches. The large bracket also provides storage options for polishes, adapters, etc. as well as a battery holder, a mounting option for the charger and a cable holder. Improved structure, organisation and configuration of the working environment. This gives users and customers an impression of professionalism.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WHP-2 AC/DC	530882	4030293247222	1



Battery hook for large and small wall brackets

Product key 219

Practical hook made of high-quality powder-coated steel for 10.8 and 18 volt batteries.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WHP Battery Hook	530720	4030293245600	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Cable hook for large and small wall brackets

Product key 219

Practical hook made of high-quality powder-coated steel for hanging cables.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
WHP Cable Hook	530721	4030293245617	1



Backed fleece

Product key 210

Fibre-back and M 14 threaded flange for removing scratches in glass, stainless steel, acrylic and high-gloss polishing of stainless steel. Use only with the respective polishing mediums.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Filzteller D125	122726	4030293005761	1



Spare fleece

With fiber backing.

Product key 210

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Ersatz-Filz D125	122742	4030293005785	1



SoftVib side handle

Product key 299

SoftVib handle with vibration cushioning, significantly reducing the vibration transmitted to hands and arms and moderating the risk of vibration-related injury to the operator.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GS-M M8 SV	325376	4030293124028	1



Swirl Finder Pocket Light

Product key 219

LED light for easy control of surface conditions. Due to the colour temperature and reproduction, surface damage such as holograms, scratches etc. become better visible. Light intensity 140 lumens and adjustable focus with a beam angle of 10° -70°, lighting time approx. 2 hours incl. batteries.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SF 150-P	463302	4030293206793	1



Carrying bag for polisher

Product key 299

Practical mobile carry bag offer lots of room for machine and accessories, with variable pockets.

Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TB-L 460x260x300	460 x 260 x 300 mm	333573	4030293127579	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for PE 14-2 150 for carry case L-BOXX® 238.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE PE14	238	444375	4030293195158	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for PE 150 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 238.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE PE 150 18.0 EC	238	459534	4030293204874	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for PXE 80 10.8-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 136.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE PXE 80 10.8-EC	136	473014	4030293219120	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Suitable insert for carrying case L-BOXX® 136 for the XFE 7-12 80 / PE 8-4 80 and accessories.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE XFE 7-12/PE 8-4	136	446963	4030293199613	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Case insert

Product key 299

Suitable insert for carrying case L-BOXX® 238 for the XFE 7-15 150, XCE 10-8 125 and accessories.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE XFE 7-15 150 / XCE10-8 150	238	437093	4030293189836	1

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for XFE 15 150 18.0-EC, XCE 8-125 18.0-EC for carry case L-BOXX® 238.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE XFE 18.0 EC	238	459526	4030293204867	1



Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product key 299

The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert, with additional front handle.

Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 136	378 x 311 x 107 mm	442 x 357 x 151 mm	2.2 kg	414085	4030293177437	1
TK-L 238	378 x 306 x 209 mm	442 x 357 x 253 mm	2.8 kg	414093	4030293177444	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Stone working

LE 12-3 100 WET

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
368660	4030293152106	108

1150 watt wet stone polisher with variable speed, plug for isolating transformer, 115 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1150 W
Power output	700 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	1200 - 3700 rpm
Wet material	M14
Cable length	5.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	350 x 110 x 140 mm
Weight	2.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bail handle (368709) · 1 Cable clips (velcro tape) (364169)

LE 12-3 100 WET, PRCD

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
378461	4030293153936	108

1150 watt wet stone polisher with variable speed, with GFCI circuit breaker, 115 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1150 W
Power output	700 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	1200 - 3700 rpm
Wet material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	350 x 110 x 140 mm
Weight	2.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bail handle (368709) · 1 Cable clips (velcro tape) (364169)

L 12-3 100 WET

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
375675	4030293152410	108

1150 watt wet stone polisher with plug for isolating transformer, 115 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1150 W
Power output	700 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	3700 rpm
Wet material	M14
Cable length	5.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	350 x 110 x 140 mm
Weight	2.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bail handle (368709) · 1 Cable clips (velcro tape) (364169)

L 12-3 100 WET, PRCD

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
378488	4030293153929	108

1150 watt wet stone polisher with GFCI circuit breaker, 115 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1150 W
Power output	700 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	3700 rpm
Wet material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	350 x 110 x 140 mm
Weight	2.4 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bail handle (368709) · 1 Cable clips (velcro tape) (364169)

LW 1202 N	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	477761	4030293213326	108

1600 watt wet stone polisher with plug for isolating transformer, 130 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	1030 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	1750 rpm
Wet material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	550 x 150 x 190 mm
Weight	4.8 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bail handle (258639) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 17 (106461)

LW 1202 SN, PRCD	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	477788	4030293213333	108

1600 watt wet stone polisher with GFCI circuit breaker, 130 mm



Technical data

Power consumption	1600 W
Power output	1030 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
No-load speed	1750 rpm
Wet material	M14
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	550 x 150 x 190 mm
Weight	4.8 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bail handle (258639) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 17 (106461)

TT 2000	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	373370	4030293147720	108

Isolating transformer



Technical data

Max. power, continuous operation	2000 VA
Primary voltage	230 V
Secondary voltage	230 V
Dimensions WxLxH	200 x 200 x 270 mm
Weight	15.8 kg

BHW 1549 VR	Order no.	GTIN	Product key
	299197	4030293102057	108

Blind hole drill with integrated water feed with GFCI circuit breaker



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Power output	700 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Tool fixture, core drill	M14
No-load speed	3500 - 10000 rpm
Max. drill diameter	16 mm
Clamping collar diameter	53 mm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	345 x 110 x 190 mm
Weight	3.3 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Bail handle, black (236934) · 1 Open-ended wrench SW 17 (106461) · 1 Splash guard (255171) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (455318)

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

LST 1503 VR

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
259229	4030293066779	108

Bushhammer for stairs



Technical data

Power consumption	1200 W
Power output	700 W
Voltage	230 V
Operating width	40-92 mm
No-load speed	800 - 2400 rpm
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	350 x 140 x 160 mm
Weight	5.9 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Stop, complete (259193) · 1 HM tool, complete, 100 Ø (261653) · 1 Hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (115460) · 1 Special adapter (340790) · 1 Suction hose extension (296953)

CS 60 WET

Order no.	GTIN	Product key
374016	4030293152311	108

Diamond stone cutter for wet cuts, mitre cuts up to 45 °, with GFCI circuit breaker



Technical data

Power consumption	1400 W
Power output	840 W
Voltage	230 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Cutting depth	60 mm
Cutting depth with guide rail	54 mm
Cutting depth, mitre cut (45°)	5-44 mm
Cutting depth, mitre cut with guide rail (45°)	38 mm
No-load speed	6200 rpm
Diamond disc diameter	170 mm
Diamond disc hole	22.2 mm
Pivoting range	45°
Cable length	4.0 m
Dimensions WxLxH	360 x 280 x 170 mm
Weight	4.5 kg

Standard equipment:

1 Diamond cutting disc (347515) · 1 Key SW 5 - screw drivers (359343) · 1 Parallel stop (350613) · 1 Carrying case L-BOXX® (414093) · 1 Case insert (436771)

Accessories for stone working

Accessories for wet polishing



Hook-and-loop pad, soft

For secure attachment of the velcro diamond discs. M 14 connection.

Product key 205

Designation	Diameter	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BP-S D100 WET M14	100 mm	253814	4030293040465	1



Adapter plate

For grinding rings with quick-action coupling. Thread M14. With rubber cushioning.

Product key 209

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
M 14 x 100 x 38	126098	4030293006393	1



Dia-Jet hook-and-loop diamond discs wet (single)

For grinding and polishing: Suitable for artificial stone, natural stone, stoneware and ceramics. The grinding output of the diamond discs is higher than that of traditional abrasives, they have a very long service life and high mechanical resilience.

Product key 204

Designation	Diamond sanding pad diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DP 50 WET D100	100 mm	K 50	253815	4030293040472	1
DP 100 WET D100	100 mm	K 100	253816	4030293040489	1
DP 200 WET D100	100 mm	K 200	253817	4030293040496	1
DP 400 WET D100	100 mm	K 400	253818	4030293040502	1
DP 800 WET D100	100 mm	K 800	253819	4030293040519	1
DP 1500 WET D100	100 mm	K 1500	253820	4030293040526	1
DP 3000 WET D100	100 mm	K 3000	253821	4030293040533	1
DP 10000 WET D100	100 mm	K 10000	253822	4030293040540	1



Grinding rings

For plastic quick-action coupling backing pads, Order no. 126.098

Product key 209

Designation	Diameter	Grit	Holder, grinding ring	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
SR 30 WET D100	100 mm	F 30	Quick-action coupling	126144	4030293006430	1
SR 60 WET D100	100 mm	F 60	Quick-action coupling	126152	4030293006447	1
SR 120 WET D100	100 mm	F 120	Quick-action coupling	126160	4030293006454	1

Accessories for dry grinding



Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14

12 mm cell rubber for even pressure distribution for grinding, polishing or sealing.

Product key 205

Designation	Diameter	Holder, standard	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BP-M D150 M14	150 mm	M14	350745	4030293137035	1



Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14

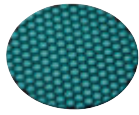
12 mm cell rubber for even pressure distribution for grinding, polishing or sealing cover up to 12.000 rpm (115) / 7.500 rpm (125). Not for LE 15-11 125/LBE 17-11 125.

Product key 205

Designation	Diameter	Holder, standard	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
BP-M D115 M14	115 mm	M14	240311	4030293023239	1
BP-M D125 M14	125 mm	M14	350737	4030293137028	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

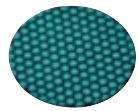


Diamond sanding pad

Product key 204

For use with hook-and-loop sanding disc 115 Ø. Sanding pads for dry grinding, a great advantage in the repair and renovation areas. Suitable for sanding and polishing granite worktops, fine stoneware tiles, floor tiles, concrete surfaces in the field of vision, natural stone on window-sills, cover panels, sculptures, steps.

Designation	Diamond sanding pad diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DP 50 DRY D115	115 mm	50	386197	4030293159655	1
DP 100 DRY D115	115 mm	100	386200	4030293159662	1
DP 200 DRY D115	115 mm	200	386219	4030293159679	1
DP 400 DRY D115	115 mm	400	386227	4030293159686	1
DP 800 DRY D115	115 mm	800	386235	4030293159693	1
DP 1500 DRY D115	115 mm	1500	386243	4030293159709	1
DP 3000 DRY D115	115 mm	3000	386251	4030293159716	1

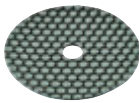


Diamond sanding pad

Product key 204

For use with hook-and-loop sanding disc 125 Ø. Sanding pads for dry sanding, a great advantage in the repair and renovation areas. Suitable for sanding and polishing granite worktops, fine stoneware tiles, floor tiles, concrete surfaces in the field of vision, natural stone on window-sills, cover panels, sculptures, steps.

Designation	Diamond sanding pad diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DP 50 DRY D125	125 mm	50	382817	4030293157149	1
DP 100 DRY D125	125 mm	100	382825	4030293157156	1
DP 200 DRY D125	125 mm	200	382833	4030293157163	1
DP 400 DRY D125	125 mm	400	382841	4030293157170	1
DP 800 DRY D125	125 mm	800	382868	4030293157187	1
DP 1500 DRY D125	125 mm	1500	382876	4030293157194	1
DP 3000 DRY D125	125 mm	3000	382884	4030293157200	1



Diamond sanding pad

Product key 204

For use with hook-and-loop sanding disc 150 Ø. Sanding pads for dry sanding, a great advantage in the repair and renovation areas. Suitable for sanding and polishing granite worktops, fine stoneware tiles, floor tiles, concrete surfaces in the field of vision, natural stone on window-sills, cover panels, sculptures, steps.

Designation	Diamond sanding pad diameter	Grit	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
DP 30 DRY D150	150 mm	30	418951	4030293181052	1
DP 50 DRY D150	150 mm	50	418978	4030293181069	1
DP 100 DRY D150	150 mm	100	418986	4030293181076	1
DP 200 DRY D150	150 mm	200	418994	4030293181083	1
DP 400 DRY D150	150 mm	400	419001	4030293181090	1
DP 800 DRY D150	150 mm	800	419028	4030293181106	1
DP 1500 DRY D150	150 mm	1500	419036	4030293181113	1
DP 3000 DRY D150	150 mm	3000	419044	4030293181120	1

Accessories LST 803 VR, LST 1503 VR

Replacement carbide wheels

Product key 224

for LST 1503 VR

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	259833	4030293070042	6

Replacement carbide wheels

Product key 224

for LST 803 VR

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	259834	4030293070059	8

Replacement bearing block with 2 carbide wheels

Product key 224

for LST 1503 VR and LST 803 VR

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
	260576	4030293073067	1

Accessories CS 60 WET



Diamond cutting disc

Product key 221

With turbo segments for a clean wet cut; suitable for tiles and fine stoneware of any thickness up to hardness 5, marble, slate, granite and natural stone.

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D-TCS T-Jet 170x22,2	170 mm	22.2	386189	4030293159648	1

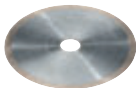


Diamond cutting disc

Product key 221

With segmented cutting edge, vibration-dampened. For granite, marble, sandstone, concrete.

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D-TCS S 170x22,2	170 mm	22.2	347515	4030293133952	1



Diamond cutting disc

Product key 221

With closed cutting edge for a clean wet-cut, suitable for tiles, marble plates and ceramics.

Designation	Disc diameter	Holder, discs	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
D-TCS P 170x22,2	170 mm	22.2	367214	4030293143081	1



Connector for guide rail GRS

Product key 258

Precise metal connector for connecting two guide rails GRS. When not in use, the connector can be parked in the guide rail with the included tool wrench SW 5 - screw driver.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GRS-V	353272	4030293139558	1



End caps

Product key 300

Spare parts for guide rails GRS 80/160.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
End caps for GRS (VE 2)	364967	4030293143319	2



Antislip profile, 6,8 m

Product key 300

Spare parts for guide rails GRS 80/160.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Adhesive profile 6.8m for GRS	366854	4030293143135	1



Anti-splinter guard, 3,4 m

Product key 300

Spare parts for guide rails GRS 80/160.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
Chip breaker guard 3.4m for GRS	366846	4030293143128	1



Guide rail GRS

Product key 258

Precise aluminium profile with anodized sliding coating and guide rib. Plugged rubber lip as contact edge at the marking, anti slip protection on the bottom. Connector 353.272 can be used to extend the guide rails as required.

Designation	Guide rail	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
GRS 80	800 mm	353280	4030293139565	1
GRS 160	1600 mm	359351	4030293142916	1



Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product key 299

The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert.

Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 238	378 x 306 x 209 mm	442 x 357 x 253 mm	2.8 kg	414093	4030293177444	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024

Case insert

Product key 299

Matching insert for CS 60 WET for carry case L-BOXX® 238.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE CS 60 WET II	238	436771	4030293189546	1

Carrying case system L-BOXX®



Trolley L-BOXX®

Product key 299

Trolley for the L-BOXX®es made of plastic with 4 castors, two of which can be locked. Can be loaded up to 100 kg.

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
RW L-Boxx	419400	4030293181403	1

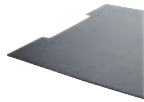


Grid foam insert L-BOXX®

Product key 299

Grid foam insert for the L-BOXX® type 136. The perforated foam allows the foam insert to be individually adjusted to the contents.

Designation	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE-RS 136	136	419370	4030293181373	1

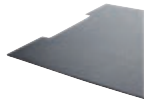


Anti slip insert L-BOXX®

Product key 299

Soft insert mat made of rubber suitable for the L-BOXX® type 238. Protects the boxx and the material on the floor from damage during transportation.

Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE-AR 238	378 x 306 x 3 mm	238	419389	4030293181380	1



Anti slip insert L-BOXX®

Product key 299

Soft insert mat made of rubber suitable for the L-BOXX® type 374. Protects the Boxx and the material on the floor from damage during transportation.

Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	L-Boxx type	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKE-AR 374	378 x 296 x 3 mm	374	419397	4030293181397	1



Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product key 299

The robust storage and transport system L-BOXX® made of impact-resistant plastic conveys tools, accessories and consumables easily and comfortably to the place of use. Elaborate inserts provide order and clarity, ergonomically shaped handles and additional moulded recesses for flexible and comfortable handling. The unbeatably simple connection and disconnection of the different L-BOXXes optimises combined transportation. Fits the TÜV-tested in-vehicle equipment system from Sortimo perfectly and without adapters. Load capacity per L-BOXX® up to 25 kg, combined transportation up to 40 kg, the cover can be loaded up to 100 kg. Splash-proof. Without insert, with additional front handle.

Designation	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions WxLxH	Weight	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L 102	378 x 313 x 71 mm	442 x 357 x 117 mm	2.1 kg	414077	4030293177420	1
TK-L 136	378 x 311 x 107 mm	442 x 357 x 151 mm	2.2 kg	414085	4030293177437	1
TK-L 238	378 x 306 x 209 mm	442 x 357 x 253 mm	2.8 kg	414093	4030293177444	1
TK-L 374	378 x 296 x 345 mm	442 x 357 x 389 mm	3.4 kg	414107	4030293177451	1

Carrying case system STACK PACK



Small Organizer STACK PACK

Product key 270

Tools and accessories can be easily transported to the construction site with the robust STACK PACK storage and transport system. The boxes are made of impact-resistant plastic with aluminium-reinforced corners, protecting tools and accessories from the toughest construction site conditions. The boxes have a durable metal latch, with additional handles ensuring flexible and comfortable handling. Interlocking quick-connect fasteners allow fast, flexible and effortless connection of the individual boxes so that the storage system can be assembled according to the user's specific needs. The Small Organizer with its transparent lid allows clear storage of small parts such as bit boxes, screws etc. Incl. four accessory containers with partitions.

Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Protection class	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKL SP SO	276 x 377 x 143 mm	IP65	531468	4030293253087	1



Big Organizer STACK PACK

Product key 270

Tools and accessories can be easily transported to the construction site with the robust STACK PACK storage and transport system. The boxes are made of impact-resistant plastic with aluminium-reinforced corners, protecting tools and accessories from the toughest construction site conditions. The boxes have a durable metal latch, with additional handles ensuring flexible and comfortable handling. Interlocking quick-connect fasteners allow fast, flexible and effortless connection of the individual boxes so that the storage system can be assembled according to the user's specific needs. The Big Organizer with its transparent lid allows clear storage of small parts such as bit boxes, screws etc. Incl. eight accessory containers with partitions.

Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Protection class	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKL SP BO	560 x 397 x 143 mm	IP65	531467	4030293253070	1

Range of Products

Valid from 1. February 2024



Top Box STACK PACK

Product key 270

Tools and accessories can be easily transported to the construction site with the robust STACK PACK storage and transport system. The boxes are made of impact-resistant plastic with aluminium-reinforced corners, protecting tools and accessories from the toughest construction site conditions. The boxes have a durable metal latch, with additional handles ensuring flexible and comfortable handling. Interlocking quick-connect fasteners allow fast, flexible and effortless connection of the individual boxes so that the storage system can be assembled according to the user's specific needs. Top Box incl. four accessory containers with partitions.

Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Protection class	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L SP TB	560 x 397 x 209 mm	IP65	531466	4030293253063	1



Medium Box STACK PACK

Product key 270

Tools and accessories can be easily transported to the construction site with the robust STACK PACK storage and transport system. The boxes are made of impact-resistant plastic with aluminium-reinforced corners, protecting tools and accessories from the toughest construction site conditions. The boxes have a durable metal latch, with additional handles ensuring flexible and comfortable handling. Interlocking quick-connect fasteners allow fast, flexible and effortless connection of the individual boxes so that the storage system can be assembled according to the user's specific needs. Medium Box with gas struts to ensure that it stays open, and a removable accessories container.

Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Protection class	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L SP MB	560 x 397 x 297 mm	IP65	531465	4030293253056	1



Roller Box STACK PACK

Product key 270

Tools and accessories can be easily transported to the construction site with the robust STACK PACK storage and transport system. The boxes are made of impact-resistant plastic with aluminium-reinforced corners, protecting tools and accessories from the toughest construction site conditions. The boxes have a durable metal latch, with additional handles ensuring flexible and comfortable handling. Interlocking quick-connect fasteners allow fast, flexible and effortless connection of the individual boxes so that the storage system can be assembled according to the user's specific needs. Ideal basic element: Trolley with removable telescopic handle, robust Ø 23 cm wheels and a large carrying box. This box has gas struts to ensure that it stays open.

Designation	Dimensions WxLxH	Protection class	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L SP RB	560 x 488 x 670 mm	IP65	531464	4030293253049	1



STACK PACK carrying case kit, Standard

Product key 270

Tools and accessories can be easily transported to the construction site with the robust STACK PACK storage and transport system. The boxes are made of impact-resistant plastic with aluminium-reinforced corners, protecting tools and accessories from the toughest construction site conditions. The boxes have a durable metal latch, with additional handles ensuring flexible and comfortable handling. Interlocking quick-connect fasteners allow fast, flexible and effortless connection of the individual boxes so that the storage system can be assembled according to the user's specific needs. The standard kit consists of a trolley with removable telescopic handle, with Ø 23 cm robust wheels, a large carrying box and a medium box with gas struts, plus a Big Organizer with a transparent lid.

Designation	Protection class	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TK-L SP SET-1	IP65	531461	4030293253018	1



Level holder

Product key 270

Consisting of two parts for fastening to the aluminium-reinforced corners of the boxes, incl. screw-on adapter..

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKH SP ADL	531469	4030293253094	1



Cord wrapper

Product key 270

Consisting of two parts for fastening to the aluminium-reinforced corners of the boxes, incl. screw-on adapter..

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKH SP KW	531472	4030293253124	1



Side tool rack rails

Product key 270

Designation	Order no.	GTIN	Qty.
TKH SP WS	531471	4030293253117	1

FLEX-Elektrowerkzeuge GmbH

Bahnhofstraße 15
71711 Steinheim/Murr
Germany
Phone +49 7144 828-0
Fax +49 7144 25899
info@flex-tools.com
www.flex-tools.com

You will find our General Terms and Conditions of Sale, Delivery
and Payment on the FLEX homepage:
<https://www.flex-tools.com/en/general-terms-and-conditions>

Qty. = Packaging unit

Product features

The key features of our products are identified by the following symbols.



Long-Life Motor
Newly developed generation of motors. Heavy duty, with optimised ventilation and brush geometry for a long service life.



Saw blade pendulum action
Pendulum action selectable. Useful for fast sawing in wood.



L-BOXX®
FLEX transport and organisation system.



EC-Motor Technology
The brushless motors for optimum performance.



Tool-free tool change
Easy tool change without the need for additional tools.



Carrying case
Rugged metal or plastic case.



CDC Constant-speed electronics
A tachogenerator prevents the speed decreasing when under load.



Spindle lock
Push-button spindle-lock facilitates fast, easy disc change.



Carrying bag
Sturdy, cushioned, robust and light transport bag.



Restart protection
Prevents the tool from accidentally starting up after a power failure.



FixTec quick-lock nut
Tool-free disc change.



Soft start
Gentle increase in speed provides greater occupational safety and improved handling.



Chuck change
Tool free removable.



Variable Speed
Always operates at the optimum speed for every application.



Hook and loop fasteners
Quick grip for attaching abrasives – without adhesives or clamping.



Overheating protection
Sensor-controlled temperature monitoring: The tool switches off when it is in danger of overheating.



Central water feed
For wet-grinding granite and marble.



Overload protection
The tool switches off in the event of an overload.



Dust extraction
Extractor connection



Brake
The mechanical brake stops the tool.



Automatic main filter cleaning
Time-controlled filter cleaning. Enables constantly high suction power.



Anti-Kickback
This shuts down the motor on the disc being blocked



Manual main filter cleaning
Manual filter cleaning. Enables constantly high suction power.



Reduced Vibration
For fatigue-free working.



Dry suction function
Sucking up non-flammable and non-explosive dust/dirt.



GFCI operator protector circuit breaker
Integrated GFCI circuit breaker protection with normal Schuko plug for 230 V sockets.



Wet suction function
Sucking up non-flammable and non-toxic liquids.



Dust class L, M, H
Classification for dust-removing machines.



Green laser diode
The green line is easily visible, even in bad lighting conditions



Antistatic equipment
Discharge function prevents static charging.



Screw magazine
Screw magazine attachment.



FLEX-Elektrowerkzeuge GmbH
Bahnhofstraße 15
71711 Steinheim
Germany
Phone +49 7144 828-0
Fax +49 7144 25899
info@flex-tools.com
www.flex-tools.com

Subject to technical alterations.



Your FLEX retailer:

